

ANNUAL PLAN 2016-2017: GROWING OUR CITY







GROWING OUR CITY

Message from the Mayor and Chief Executive	2	Dollars and Cents	76
Consultation Results	3	Financial summary	76
Leisure and Wellbeing	5	Forecast financial statements	77
Growth, Development and Sustainability	29	Notes to the financial statements	83
Infrastructure	42	Funding impact statement including rates for 2016-2017	96
Organisation	66	Fees and charges for 2016-2017	102
		Definitions	113
		Contact Details	114

MESSAGE FROM THE MAYOR AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE



With over 1200 submissions received during public consultation in April, our community again endorsed our direction of continued investment in growth and rejuvenation citywide. We are pleased to present our Annual Plan for 2016-2017 that supports this as we work towards making Lower Hutt an even better place to live, work and play.

The largest project to be approved in this year's budget is the additional \$4.5 million for the much needed redevelopment of the Stokes Valley Library. The existing space no longer serves the community and requires significant strengthening. The Library will be replaced with a modern, integrated hub that will triple

the public computer space from current levels and provide bookable rooms and facilities for community groups. We have had overwhelming success with the new Walter Nash Centre both within the Taita community and Lower Hutt more broadly and are confident that this will be mirrored in the Stokes Valley Hub. Council aims to have this facility open to the public by spring 2017.

First hour free in time restricted car parks will continue in the CBD until 15 January 2017. The continuation of the trial for a full calendar year will provide Council with more data to analyse spending in the CBD. It also provides retailers surety to promote this initiative as a cornerstone for their own activity, especially over peak retail periods. To offset some of the lost revenue as a result of this extension of free parking, parking prices in other parts of the city will increase from 1 July 2016. While the first hour in two-hour HC2 zone time restricted car parks will be free, the cost of the second hour increases from \$1.50 to \$2.50. There will also be a slight increase in the cost of all day parking in both HC3 and HC4 zones.

In addition to these projects, there are a number of smaller projects that were also approved by Council that show our ongoing support for various community groups and organisations across the city:

- \$60,000 per annum to increase city-wide arts funding, allowing a broader range of community programmes and activities to be undertaken
- \$120,000 per annum for five years for the strategic promotion of events. This will be used to work with industry to attract more conferences and events to Lower Hutt, in light of the development of community event facilities
- \$60,000 in 2016-2017 for further work on the Petone 2040 Development Plan. This is to allow greater community engagement and consultation on the plans
- \$140,000 in 2016-2017 for the Petone and Wainuiomata Sportsville groups to progress preliminary design options, funding plans and community consultation
- \$40,000 seed funding in 2016-2017 for a new visitor facility at Christ Church in Taita, the oldest church in the Wellington region
- \$30,000 for Hutt Valley Tennis in 2016-2017 to allow the club to undertake feasibility studies to reduce the size and reconfigure the clubrooms and \$200,000 in 2017-2018 in support of the physical work

The average rates increase for Lower Hutt ratepayers this year is 2.7%, one of the lowest in the region. Council continue to be committed to limiting rates increases to reasonable levels to support rejuvenation and believe a balance has been well struck this year.

Thank you again for your support as we take this city into the future together.

Ray Wallace
MAYOR

Tony Stallinger
CHIEF EXECUTIVE

CONSULTATION RESULTS

Welcome to Hutt City Council's Annual Plan 2016-2017. We continue to focus on growth and rejuvenation of our city supported by our bold strategies that pave the way for innovative, world-class developments and recreation and employment that consider the diverse communities and businesses that operate in Lower Hutt.

Every year we distribute our consultation document and questionnaire to all residents across Lower Hutt. This year, as part of this process, we commissioned Public Voice to complete an independent survey asking the same questions to other individuals in the community. This was an opportunity to receive feedback from members of the community who may not usually take part in the consultation process.

Outlined below are the results of this year's consultation.

REJUVENATION OF LOWER HUTT

We received overwhelming support to continue to invest in rejuvenation and infrastructure projects.

We asked, do you agree with Council continuing to invest in rejuvenation and infrastructure projects as outlined in the Long Term Plan?

QUESTIONNAIRE

	NUMBER OF SUBMITTERS WHO SELECTED THIS OPTION	%
Yes	638	84%
No	126	16%

INDEPENDENT SURVEY

	NUMBER OF SUBMITTERS WHO SELECTED THIS OPTION	%
Yes	345	90%
No	38	10%

Over 140 comments were received on our rejuvenation programme that included many compliments on the work undertaken across the city and on the success of the Walter Nash Centre. There was particular support for continuing to improve the CBD by attracting more retailers, retaining green space, and encouraging inner city living as well as moving forward with the promenade and development of the Hutt Riverbank.

CBD CAR PARKING

We began a free parking trial in the CBD in December 2015, running until 30 June 2016. During this time, the first hour was free and the second hour was \$1.50. We asked submitters whether or not they would like this free trial to continue and, if so, how they thought the costs should be recovered. One option was to recover 100% of the lost revenue through the general rate, another was to split it between residents and businesses. There was more support for retaining free parking in the CBD than not, with submitters preferring the option of a 25%:75% split between businesses and residents for recovering costs.

QUESTIONNAIRE

	NUMBER OF SUBMITTERS WHO SELECTED THIS OPTION	%
Yes (support making parking free for the first hour permanent)	553	57%
No (prefer the status quo user pays)	424	43%

	NUMBER OF SUBMITTERS WHO SELECTED THIS OPTION	%
Option 1 – increase the general rate across all ratepayer groups	240	28%
Option 2 – 25%:75% split between CBD businesses and general rates across all ratepayer groups	398	46%
Other	228	26%

INDEPENDENT SURVEY

	NUMBER OF SUBMITTERS WHO SELECTED THIS OPTION	%
Yes (support making parking free for the first hour permanent)	271	71%
No (prefer the status quo user pays)	113	29%

	NUMBER OF SUBMITTERS WHO SELECTED THIS OPTION	%
Option 1 – increase the general rate across all ratepayer groups	77	24%
Option 2 – 25%:75% split between CBD businesses and general rates across all ratepayer groups	203	62%
Other	47	14%

The other suggestions to fund the hour of free parking included:

- CBD businesses funding more of the costs
- Reprioritising other projects or making savings elsewhere
- Introducing paid parking in Petone after the first hour
- Increasing parking enforcement and/or infringement fees
- Increasing parking charges or other fees and charges.

ONLINE PETITION

Four hundred and seventy-eight people supported continuation of one hour free parking at www.freehuttparking.nz, with support evenly split between the two funding options outlined above and a third option of making savings in other areas to offset the cost of free parking.

The Community Plan Committee agreed to extend the trial to 15 January 2017 to gather more information on how it affects spending in the CBD. To recover this lost

CONSULTATION RESULTS

revenue, parking prices in some other parts of the city will increase. While the first hour in two-hour HC2 time limited parks will be free, the cost of the second hour increases from \$1.50 to \$2.50. The cost of all day parking in HC3 zones, which is currently \$6 a day, will increase to \$7 a day. The cost of parking in HC4 zones, currently \$4 a day, will increase to \$6 a day.

OTHER UNFUNDED PROJECTS

This year we consulted on four projects not included in the budget in order to gauge community support. All four projects received high levels of support with more strategic promotion, marketing and sales to attract significant events to the city, in particular, receiving strong support.

QUESTIONNAIRE

	SUPPORT IT		DON'T SUPPORT IT	
	NO.	%	NO.	%
Progress a new modern community hub in Stokes Valley	487	61%	311	39%
More strategic promotion, marketing and sales focus to attract new significant events to the city	547	71%	225	29%
Promoting programmes and activities at Petone Settlers Museum	479	62%	294	38%
Winter Art Festival 2017	522	67%	254	33%

INDEPENDENT SURVEY

	SUPPORT IT		DON'T SUPPORT IT	
	NO.	%	NO.	%
Progress a new modern community hub in Stokes Valley	207	53%	181	47%
More strategic promotion, marketing and sales focus to attract new significant events to the city	276	71%	113	29%
Promoting programmes and activities at Petone Settlers Museum	249	64%	140	36%
Winter Art Festival 2017	277	71%	114	29%

The Stokes Valley Hub has had \$4.5 million allocated, in addition to the \$2 million initially budgeted for improvements to the current building which was identified as requiring significant strengthening. We committed \$120,000 per annum to increase our focus on strategic promotion, marketing and sales to attract new significant events to the city and have also allocated \$60,000 for promoting programmes and activities at the recently refurbished Petone Settlers Museum. Lastly, \$60,000 was allocated per annum to support art projects city-wide, following a number of worthy submissions from community art groups across Lower Hutt.

FUNDING FUTURE PROJECTS

In the questionnaire, we asked submitters how they would prefer to see future rejuvenation projects funded.

We offered two options of either borrowing beyond our current borrowing limit or adding an additional 1 per cent to general rates in 2017-2018.

QUESTIONNAIRE

	NUMBER OF SUBMITTERS WHO SELECTED THIS OPTION	%
Option 1 – borrow beyond current borrowing limits	144	28%
Option 2 – add a further 1% to general rates in 2017-2018	374	72%

INDEPENDENT SURVEY

	NUMBER OF SUBMITTERS WHO SELECTED THIS OPTION	%
Option 1 – borrow beyond current borrowing limits	99	28%
Option 2 – add a further 1% to general rates in 2017-2018	253	72%

Based on the level of support for option two, the Community Plan Committee agreed to add an additional 1 per cent to the rates in 2017-2018 to further support rejuvenation in Lower Hutt, and in particular to allow the Stokes Valley Hub to proceed.

For full results of the consultation visit http://infocouncil.huttcity.govt.nz/Open/2016/06/CPC_02062016_AGN_AT_WEB.HTM

LEISURE AND WELLBEING

LIBRARIES

WHAT WE DO

We provide a collective resource that is greater than any individual or family could afford or accommodate.

WHY WE DO IT

Providing library services enables all citizens to access information, knowledge and learning opportunities that support and strengthen individuals and the community.

HOW WE MEASURE THE SUCCESS OF OUR SERVICES

MEASURE	ACHIEVED 2011-12	ACHIEVED 2012-13	ACHIEVED 2013-14	ACHIEVED 2014-15	TARGET 2015-16	TARGET 2016-17
Percentage of residents who have used library services during the year (measured by independent survey)	84%	82%	79%	79%	≥ 80% of those expressing an opinion	≥ 80% of those expressing an opinion
Residents' satisfaction with library services (measured by independent survey)	97%	99%	100%	98%	≥ 97% of those expressing an opinion	≥ 97% of those expressing an opinion
Number of physical visits per year (measured by management reports)	1,186,034	1,088,636	1,088,902	1,020,996	Over 1,000,000	Over 1,000,000
Number of visits via the internet per year (measured by management reports)	356,975 Libraries Online visits	312,531 Libraries Online visits	301,037 Libraries Online visits	526,689 Libraries Online visits	250,000 Libraries Online visits	500,000 Libraries Online visits
	91,349 pay sessions on Connect	77,542 pay sessions on Connect	71,994 pay sessions on Connect	107,285 pay sessions on Connect	70,000 pay sessions on Connect	95,000 pay sessions on Connect
Library stock turnover (measured by management reports)	702	6.0	5.66	5.18	≥ national mean	≥ national mean

Note: a number greater than or equal to the national mean shows that our library stock turnover is at least equal to or better than is achieved nationally

Note: survey percentages quoted exclude those who responded 'don't know'. Percentages have been rounded.



PROJECTS PLANNED: LIBRARIES

	BUDGET	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST
	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27	2027-28	2028-29	2029-30	2030-31	2031-32	2032-33	2033-34	2034-35	2035-36
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
Capital Replacements																				
Libraries Replace Furniture and Equipment	55	85	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	85
Libraries Interior and Exterior Maintenance	230	70	50	25	150	50	90	60	30	90	30	150	40	100	40	100	40	40	390	50
Replace Library Shelving	10	100	10	10	50	20	20	50	20	20	50	20	20	50	20	20	50	20	20	50
Libraries Security Maintenance	30	30	60	30	30	30	60	30	30	30	60	30	30	30	60	30	30	30	60	30
Library System Software	15																			
Libraries Stock Replacement	850	850	850	850	850	850	850	850	850	850	850	850	850	850	850	850	850	850	850	
Capital Upgrades																				
Eastbourne Library and Community Hub Building Improvements										1,000										
Library Buildings Improvements	75	100	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	108
Self Scanning Machines Purchase	93	93								400										
Stokes Valley Community Hub	1,370																			
Walter Nash Centre Furniture										150										150
Operating																				
Youth Infusion	20																			
Youth Partnership Fund	6																			

Note: all costs have been shown in today's dollars and haven't been inflated.

PROSPECTIVE INCOME STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE: LIBRARIES

	ESTIMATE 2016 \$000	BUDGET 2017 \$000	FORECAST 2018 \$000	FORECAST 2019 \$000	FORECAST 2020 \$000	FORECAST 2021 \$000	FORECAST 2022 \$000	FORECAST 2023 \$000	FORECAST 2024 \$000	FORECAST 2025 \$000	FORECAST 2026 \$000
REVENUE											
General rates & other rate charges											
User charges	413	527	536	544	554	563	573	583	594	606	618
Operating subsidies & grants											
Capital subsidies											
Upper Hutt CC operating subsidies											
Development & financial contributions											
Interest earned											
Dividends from LATEs											
Gain/(loss) on disposal of assets											
Vested assets											
Other revenue	28	26	26	27	27	28	28	29	29	30	30
Total revenue	441	553	562	571	581	591	601	612	623	636	648
EXPENDITURE											
Employee costs	4,771	4,681	4,807	4,884	4,967	5,051	5,142	5,234	5,334	5,435	5,544
Operating costs	1,680	1,528	1,603	1,629	1,656	1,684	1,715	1,746	1,779	1,813	1,849
Support costs/internal charges	1,765	1,806	1,796	1,758	1,734	1,740	1,725	1,731	1,739	1,718	1,705
Interest expenditure	118	190	236	234	219	191	208	223	202	181	184
Depreciation	1,524	1,577	1,657	1,658	1,607	1,605	1,607	1,570	1,578	1,582	1,630
Total expenditure	9,858	9,782	10,099	10,163	10,183	10,271	10,397	10,504	10,632	10,729	10,912
DEFICIT BEFORE TAX	(9,417)	(9,229)	(9,537)	(9,592)	(9,602)	(9,680)	(9,796)	(9,892)	(10,009)	(10,093)	(10,264)
LIBRARIES - PROSPECTIVE FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
RATES FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Surplus/(deficit)	(9,417)	(9,229)	(9,537)	(9,592)	(9,602)	(9,680)	(9,796)	(9,892)	(10,009)	(10,093)	(10,264)
Add capital contributions											
Rate funded debt repayment											
Total rates funding requirement	(9,417)	(9,229)	(9,537)	(9,592)	(9,602)	(9,680)	(9,796)	(9,892)	(10,009)	(10,093)	(10,264)
LOAN FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Capital replacements	(1,056)	(1,190)	(1,153)	(1,048)	(1,008)	(1,201)	(1,081)	(1,178)	(1,167)	(1,120)	(1,213)
Capital upgrades	(487)	(1,538)	(196)	(52)	(52)	(53)	(54)	(55)	(56)	(57)	(1,875)
Less capital contributions											
Less Upper Hutt CC capital contribution											
Less depreciation	1,524	1,577	1,657	1,658	1,607	1,605	1,607	1,570	1,578	1,582	1,630
Less asset sales											
Less rate funded debt repayment											
Total loan (funding)/requirement	(19)	(1,151)	308	558	547	351	472	337	355	405	(1,458)
TOTAL FUNDING REQUIREMENT	(9,436)	(10,380)	(9,229)	(9,034)	(9,055)	(9,329)	(9,324)	(9,555)	(9,654)	(9,688)	(11,722)

Note: amounts for future years include an adjustment for inflation.

MUSEUMS

WHAT WE DO

We operate two museums, which are open to the public at no charge other than for special exhibitions:

- The Dowse Art Museum collects and displays fine art as well as decorative and applied arts, and is a conduit for community engagement and participation in the creative arts, underpinned by innovative exhibitions, education and associated community programmes.
- The Petone Settlers Museum specialises in showcasing the social history of the early Māori and European settlement of the lower Hutt Valley and Petone area.

WHY WE DO IT

By providing museums we enable people to access freely arts and cultural facilities that enrich, inspire and offer a range of lifelong learning opportunities. The museums act as a focal point for the community, enhance cultural life and diversity, and promote civic pride and community values.

HOW WE MEASURE THE SUCCESS OF OUR SERVICES

MEASURE	ACHIEVED 2011-12	ACHIEVED 2012-13	ACHIEVED 2013-14	ACHIEVED 2014-15	TARGET 2015-16	TARGET 2016-17
Number of museum visits per year (measured by monthly management reports)	203,398	217,152	205,874	216,447 (Dowse: 204,405, Petone Settlers: 12,042)	≥ 200,000	≥ 200,000
Residents' satisfaction with the:					≥ 93% of those expressing an opinion	≥ 93% of those expressing an opinion
• Dowse Art Museum	95%	95%	95%	95%		
• Petone Settlers Museum	97%	96%	97%	98%		
(measured by independent survey)						
Public education programmes delivered that meet the needs and expectations of community and school groups (measured by management reports and participant evaluation forms)	17,928 students 99% satisfaction	9,100 students 100% satisfaction	12,075 students 100% satisfaction	11,535 students 100% satisfaction	Public education programmes delivered to 11,000 participants ≥ 90% satisfaction	Public education programmes delivered to 11,000 participants ≥ 90% satisfaction

Note: survey percentages quoted exclude those who responded 'don't know'. Percentages have been rounded.



PROJECTS PLANNED: MUSEUMS

	BUDGET	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	
	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27	2027-28	2028-29	2029-30	2030-31	2031-32	2032-33	2033-34	2034-35	2035-36
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
Capital Replacements																				
Dowse Carpets and Soft Furnishings Gallery and Office	16	20	23	45	65	10	15			60		30		120		60			28	
Dowse Building Repair and Repaint	68				120					130				120						
Dowse Dehumidification Upstairs Galleries								40							50					
Dowse Office Furniture and Equipment	6	50	15	10	15			40		25		70		60		100				
Dowse Gallery Lighting	15	60	15	25	30	10	15	20	40		60		70		90		80			
Dowse Building and Plant Maintenance	26	54	64	10	90	60	65		80		60		100		38		100		52	
Dowse Ventilation Plant Replacement	200																			50
Little Theatre Maintenance	50			20			80			80		200		80			80		25	
Petone Settlers Museum Exhibition Furniture and Fittings			12			5	10			40			60		70		20			
Petone Settlers Museum Building and Plant Maintenance	10		15					180			38				135				15	
Capital Upgrades																				
Dowse Collection Storage Upgrade						800										200				
Dowse Entrance Upgrade	148																			
Dowse New Artworks	26	40	43	44	45	45	45	50	60	70	140	70	110	80	150	160	170	100		
Dowse New Roof									220										200	
Little Theatre Improvements	275		25		25		25				90				150					22
Little Theatre Sound and Lighting Improvements	200									60				30			150			30
Petone Settlers Museum New Lighting and Furnishings	10							80								100				
Operating																				
Events Funding	53																			
Petone Settlers Museum Promotion	60																			

Note: all costs have been shown in today's dollars and haven't been inflated.

PROSPECTIVE INCOME STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE: MUSEUMS

	ESTIMATE 2016 \$000	BUDGET 2017 \$000	FORECAST 2018 \$000	FORECAST 2019 \$000	FORECAST 2020 \$000	FORECAST 2021 \$000	FORECAST 2022 \$000	FORECAST 2023 \$000	FORECAST 2024 \$000	FORECAST 2025 \$000	FORECAST 2026 \$000
REVENUE											
General rates & other rate charges											
User charges	220	273	277	282	287	291	297	302	308	314	320
Operating subsidies & grants	20	100	102	103	105	107	109	111	113	115	117
Capital subsidies											
Upper Hutt CC operating subsidies											
Development & financial contributions											
Interest earned											
Dividends from LATEs											
Gain/(loss) on disposal of assets											
Vested assets											
Other revenue	342	282	287	291	296	301	306	312	318	324	330
Total revenue	582	655	666	676	688	699	712	725	739	753	767
EXPENDITURE											
Employee costs	1,407	1,444	1,467	1,490	1,516	1,541	1,569	1,597	1,628	1,659	1,692
Operating costs	1,270	1,304	1,264	1,284	1,306	1,329	1,352	1,377	1,403	1,430	1,458
Support costs/internal charges	1,008	1,032	1,028	1,004	990	993	985	990	994	983	974
Interest expenditure	37	62	75	77	68	57	74	72	72	71	65
Depreciation	561	565	580	589	582	592	608	609	620	632	630
Total expenditure	4,283	4,407	4,414	4,444	4,462	4,512	4,588	4,645	4,717	4,775	4,819
DEFICIT BEFORE TAX	(3,701)	(3,752)	(3,748)	(3,768)	(3,774)	(3,813)	(3,876)	(3,920)	(3,978)	(4,022)	(4,052)
MUSEUMS - PROSPECTIVE FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
RATES FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Surplus/(deficit)	(3,701)	(3,752)	(3,748)	(3,768)	(3,774)	(3,813)	(3,876)	(3,920)	(3,978)	(4,022)	(4,052)
Add capital contributions											
Rate funded debt repayment											
Total rates funding requirement	(3,701)	(3,752)	(3,748)	(3,768)	(3,774)	(3,813)	(3,876)	(3,920)	(3,978)	(4,022)	(4,052)
LOAN FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Capital replacements	(521)	(391)	(187)	(149)	(115)	(342)	(92)	(205)	(271)	(184)	(393)
Capital upgrades	(84)	(659)	(41)	(70)	(46)	(75)	(918)	(77)	(147)	(322)	(152)
Less capital contributions											
Less Upper Hutt CC capital contribution											
Less depreciation	561	565	580	589	582	592	608	609	620	632	630
Less asset sales											
Less rate funded debt repayment											
Total loan (funding)/requirement	(44)	(485)	352	370	421	175	(402)	327	202	126	85
TOTAL FUNDING REQUIREMENT	(3,745)	(4,237)	(3,396)	(3,398)	(3,353)	(3,638)	(4,278)	(3,593)	(3,776)	(3,896)	(3,967)

Note: amounts for future years include an adjustment for inflation.

AQUATICS AND RECREATION

WHAT WE DO

We provide six swimming pools, nine community halls, an indoor sports stadium and two community gyms in Hutt City, and offer quality and accessible tuition in fundamental movement skills ensuring all children are capable of participating in an active lifestyle. Our recreational programmes and events are community based and designed to remove barriers to participation and encourage residents to engage in a range of recreational activities.

WHY WE DO IT

People's lives are positively affected by participation in recreation, sport and fitness – and providing these high-quality services at a low user cost makes them available to the whole community. International evidence shows that participants in sport and recreation are on average more productive in employment and enjoy better health outcomes.

HOW WE MEASURE THE SUCCESS OF OUR SERVICES

MEASURE	ACHIEVED 2011-12	ACHIEVED 2012-13	ACHIEVED 2013-14	ACHIEVED 2014-15	TARGET 2015-16	TARGET 2016-17
Residents' satisfaction with pools (measured by independent survey)	93%	95%	96%	96%	≥ 93% of those expressing an opinion	≥ 93% of those expressing an opinion
Residents' use of pools (measured by independent survey)	69%	70%	69%	71%	≥ 65%	≥ 65%
POOLSAFE accreditation for swimming pool operation, including quality standards for health and safety, water quality, supervision, pool building and operation, signage and other standards (measured by external audit)	Accreditation maintained	Accreditation maintained	Accreditation maintained	Accreditation not maintained (audit completed November 2015)	Accreditation maintained	Accreditation maintained
Cost per visit to Council of aquatic services provided (measured by management reports)	\$3.81	\$3.67	\$3.71	\$3.75	≤ \$4.35	≤ \$4.66
User satisfaction with 'Leisure Active' programmes and events (measured by independent survey)	98%	97%	98%	97%	≥ 92% of those expressing an opinion	≥ 92% of those expressing an opinion
Residents' use of 'Leisure Active' programmes and events (measured by independent survey)	34%	49%	44%	33%	≥ 30%	≥ 30%

Note: survey percentages quoted exclude those who responded 'don't know'. Percentages have been rounded.



PROJECTS PLANNED: AQUATICS AND RECREATION

	BUDGET	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST
	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27	2027-28	2028-29	2029-30	2030-31	2031-32	2032-33	2033-34	2034-35	2035-36
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
Capital Replacements																				
Community Halls External and Internal Maintenance	60	180	200	180	80	200	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	250
Huia Pool Coloursteel Roof			280																600	
Huia Pool Replace Movable Floor			50		650															
Naenae Pool Replace Learners Pool Boiler			35																	
Other Projects	527	548	577	492	410	436	398	512	528	480	501	358	245	338	439	450	505	489	681	369
Stokes Valley Pool Replace Boiler								50												
Stokes Valley Pool Filter Replacement										350										
Stokes Valley Pool Roof Replacement			400																	
Walter Nash Centre Maintenance	50	50	100	128	130	280	130	130	130	130	395	130	130	130	130	260	130	130	130	130
Walter Nash Centre Indoor Courts Resurface Floor and Seating					60										85			85		
Capital Upgrades																				
Community Halls Improvements	375	200	100	100	200	100	100	100	50	50	50	50	100	50	50	100	125	80	55	160
Huia Pool Fitness Suite Equipment	175	175			150					150			150				150			
Huia Pool Programme Pool	7,050																			
Huia Pool Replace Roof Membranes		250																		400
Naenae Fitness Suite Equipment Purchase		140						150					150						180	
Pools Other Improvement Projects		45		105		110	109		120	120		120			120	120	150	110		
Stokes Valley Pool Fitness Suite Equipment	40					60					40					40				
Walter Nash Centre Fitness Suite Equipment and Fitout				90				90				90								200
Operating																				
Sportsville	240																			
Hutt Valley Tennis - Mitchell Park	30																			
Sport Wellington Long Term Regional Strategy	15																			

Note: all costs have been shown in today's dollars and haven't been inflated.

PROSPECTIVE INCOME STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE: AQUATICS AND RECREATION

	ESTIMATE 2016 \$000	BUDGET 2017 \$000	FORECAST 2018 \$000	FORECAST 2019 \$000	FORECAST 2020 \$000	FORECAST 2021 \$000	FORECAST 2022 \$000	FORECAST 2023 \$000	FORECAST 2024 \$000	FORECAST 2025 \$000	FORECAST 2026 \$000
REVENUE											
General rates & other rate charges											
User charges	3,691	3,705	4,267	4,681	5,039	5,231	5,347	5,443	5,547	5,652	5,765
Operating subsidies & grants	82	65	15	15	16	16	16	17	17	17	18
Capital subsidies											
Upper Hutt CC operating subsidies											
Development & financial contributions											
Interest earned											
Dividends from LATEs											
Gain/(loss) on disposal of assets											
Vested assets											
Other revenue	1,613	1,867	1,500	803	739	751	765	778	793	808	824
Total revenue	5,386	5,637	5,782	5,499	5,794	5,998	6,128	6,238	6,357	6,477	6,607
EXPENDITURE											
Employee costs	4,766	5,258	5,943	5,524	5,616	5,712	5,815	5,919	6,032	6,146	6,269
Operating costs	3,759	4,248	3,779	3,441	3,424	3,482	3,545	3,620	3,688	3,759	3,834
Support costs/internal charges	1,583	1,620	1,614	1,576	1,555	1,559	1,547	1,554	1,561	1,543	1,530
Interest expenditure	303	393	492	481	429	379	388	269	239	192	163
Depreciation	1,185	1,401	1,607	1,650	1,642	1,674	1,707	1,679	1,692	1,708	1,690
Total expenditure	11,596	12,920	13,435	12,672	12,666	12,806	13,002	13,041	13,212	13,348	13,486
DEFICIT BEFORE TAX	(6,210)	(7,283)	(7,653)	(7,173)	(6,872)	(6,808)	(6,874)	(6,803)	(6,855)	(6,871)	(6,879)
AQUATICS AND RECREATION - PROSPECTIVE FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
RATES FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Surplus/(deficit)	(6,210)	(7,283)	(7,653)	(7,173)	(6,872)	(6,808)	(6,874)	(6,803)	(6,855)	(6,871)	(6,879)
Add capital contributions											
Rate funded debt repayment											
Total rates funding requirement	(6,210)	(7,283)	(7,653)	(7,173)	(6,872)	(6,808)	(6,874)	(6,803)	(6,855)	(6,871)	(6,879)
LOAN FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Capital replacements	(779)	(637)	(790)	(1,695)	(840)	(1,420)	(996)	(695)	(893)	(871)	(1,242)
Capital upgrades	(2,405)	(7,640)	(823)	(103)	(310)	(374)	(293)	(231)	(383)	(195)	(375)
Less capital contributions											
Less Upper Hutt CC capital contribution											
Less depreciation	1,185	1,401	1,607	1,650	1,642	1,674	1,707	1,679	1,692	1,708	1,690
Less asset sales											
Less rate funded debt repayment											
Total loan (funding)/requirement	(1,999)	(6,876)	(6)	(148)	492	(120)	418	753	416	642	73
TOTAL FUNDING REQUIREMENT	(8,209)	(14,159)	(7,659)	(7,321)	(6,380)	(6,928)	(6,456)	(6,050)	(6,439)	(6,229)	(6,806)

Note: amounts for future years include an adjustment for inflation.

PARKS AND RESERVES

WHAT WE DO

We provide and maintain active and passive recreational facilities in Hutt City for public enjoyment and wellbeing. With access largely free of charge, our recreation areas are both natural and developed. Most of our work is targeted at maintaining developed areas and retaining bush land in its natural state. 'Parks and Reserves' also includes Council cemeteries.

WHY WE DO IT

In providing and maintaining parks, reserves, sports grounds, street gardens and street trees, we help to create a pleasant environment in which people can live, work and play. Providing and maintaining these areas at high quality and low user cost makes them available to the whole community.

HOW WE MEASURE THE SUCCESS OF OUR SERVICES

MEASURE	ACHIEVED 2011-12	ACHIEVED 2012-13	ACHIEVED 2013-14	ACHIEVED 2014-15	TARGET 2015-16	TARGET 2016-17
Residents' satisfaction with:					≥ 95% of those expressing an opinion	≥ 95% of those expressing an opinion
• sports grounds	96%	99%	98%	97%	≥ 95% of those expressing an opinion	≥ 95% of those expressing an opinion
• parks, reserves and gardens	97%	96%	97%	96%	≥ 90% of those expressing an opinion	≥ 90% of those expressing an opinion
• cemeteries	97%	98%	96%	97%	≥ 95%	≥ 95%
(measured by independent survey)						
Sports fields meet the standard agreed with sports codes (measured by audits and complaints received)	95%	95%	95%	95%	≥ 95%	≥ 95%
Area of parks and reserves per 1000 of population	54 hectares	54 hectares	54 hectares	26.8 hectares	≥ 24.9 hectares	≥ 24.9 hectares
Note: figure now excludes Greater Wellington Regional Council parks and reserves						
Percentage of households that have used or visited parks, reserves or gardens in the previous 12 months (measured by independent survey)	90%	90%	92%	90%	≥ 89%	≥ 89%
Maintain a high standard of maintenance and development of playgrounds, parks, reserves, gardens and cemeteries (measured by audits)	95%	90%	90%	89%	95% of contract and asset management plan requirements met	95% of contract and asset management plan requirements met

Note: survey percentages quoted exclude those who responded 'don't know'. Percentages have been rounded.



PROJECTS PLANNED: PARKS AND RESERVES

	BUDGET	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST
	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27	2027-28	2028-29	2029-30	2030-31	2031-32	2032-33	2033-34	2034-35	2035-36
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
Capital Replacements																				
Avalon Park Pavilion Maintenance		60				40		90				100		80		50				
Single Houses Maintenance [Funded from Reserve Fund]													150							
Korohiwa Bus Barn Maintenance				80	60	100						40					100			
Minoh Friendship House Maintenance					60				60				60					60		
Miscellaneous Rentals Maintenance	40	40	40									100				120			50	
Seats and Bins	29	29	29	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Parks Hard Surfaces Maintenance	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
Parks Signage and Interpretation	27	27	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Playgrounds	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205
Sportsground Buildings Maintenance	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
Track Maintenance	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Wharves Maintenance	400			50	500			50	500			50	500			50	500			50
Capital Upgrades																				
Avalon Park Development	2,000			100		100		100		1,100		100		100		100		100		
Protection Bollards	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
New Cemetery Development (Akatarawa Road)								750	750	750										
Cemetery Improvements	150																			
CFT Projects Wider Integration	250																			
Car Park Development						40		100				100			100			100		
Escarpment Fencing Pencarrow (Coast Road)	50																			
Holborn Drive Reserve Drainage [Funded from Reserve Fund]	150																			
Hardcourt Development Western Hills						50														
Hutt Recreation Ground Lighting	200																			
Honiana Te Puni Redevelopment					250															
Jubilee Park Drainage						30														
Historic Light Boxes	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Meadowbank Reserve Development Belmont						250														
Mountain Bike Park [Funded from Reserve Fund]	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	30	30
Walter Mildenhall Bowling Club	400																			
Manor Park River Trail	380																			

Note: all costs have been shown in today's dollars and haven't been inflated.

PROJECTS PLANNED: PARKS AND RESERVES (CONTINUED)

	BUDGET	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST
	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27	2027-28	2028-29	2029-30	2030-31	2031-32	2032-33	2033-34	2034-35	2035-36
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
Capital Upgrades																				
Making Places Riddiford Gardens Stage 2	850																			
Making Places Riddiford Gardens Stage 3	2,220																			
Memorial Park Synthetic Turf and Changing Rooms							300													
New Tracks and Track Upgrades	100	100		100					100		100		100		100			100		100
Petone Foreshore Improvements	150																			
Percy Reserve SH2 Development			200						100		100		100		100			100		
CFT Projects Reserves Upgrades		250																		
Reserves Upgrades		120							500	500	500	500		500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Sportsground Drainage Upgrades	60																			
Stokes Valley Pump Track	50																			
Toilets Upgrade	330	100	100		100															
Te Whiti Park New Changing Rooms [Funded from Reserve Fund]	1,000	600																		
Wainuiomata Garden of Remembrance			100				250						250							250
Walter Nash Reserve Upgrade [Funded from Reserve Fund]	300																			
Wainuiomata Welcome Sign	30																			
Williams Park Improvements						500														
Operating																				
Waimarie Croquet Club	93																			

Note: all costs have been shown in today's dollars and haven't been inflated.

PROSPECTIVE INCOME STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE: PARKS AND RESERVES

	ESTIMATE 2016 \$000	BUDGET 2017 \$000	FORECAST 2018 \$000	FORECAST 2019 \$000	FORECAST 2020 \$000	FORECAST 2021 \$000	FORECAST 2022 \$000	FORECAST 2023 \$000	FORECAST 2024 \$000	FORECAST 2025 \$000	FORECAST 2026 \$000
REVENUE											
General rates & other rate charges											
User charges	1,882	1,697	1,725	1,685	1,707	1,736	1,768	1,800	1,790	1,780	1,816
Operating subsidies & grants		80									
Capital subsidies											
Upper Hutt CC operating subsidies											
Development & financial contributions											
Interest earned											
Dividends from LATEs											
Gain/(loss) on disposal of assets											
Vested assets											
Other revenue	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	8
Total revenue	1,889	1,784	1,732	1,692	1,714	1,743	1,775	1,808	1,798	1,788	1,824
EXPENDITURE											
Employee costs	750	591	600	610	620	631	642	654	666	679	692
Operating costs	9,219	9,822	9,885	10,035	10,205	10,378	10,565	10,755	10,952	11,153	11,376
Support costs/internal charges	594	608	606	592	583	585	580	583	586	579	574
Interest expenditure	334	625	772	760	710	544	429	286	264	265	263
Depreciation	1,628	1,716	1,804	1,845	1,837	1,878	1,923	1,920	1,964	2,014	2,025
Total expenditure	12,525	13,362	13,667	13,842	13,955	14,016	14,139	14,198	14,432	14,690	14,930
DEFICIT BEFORE TAX	(10,636)	(11,578)	(11,935)	(12,150)	(12,241)	(12,273)	(12,364)	(12,390)	(12,634)	(12,902)	(13,106)
PARKS AND RESERVES - PROSPECTIVE FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
RATES FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Surplus/(deficit)	(10,636)	(11,578)	(11,935)	(12,150)	(12,241)	(12,273)	(12,364)	(12,390)	(12,634)	(12,902)	(13,106)
Add capital contributions											
Rate funded debt repayment											
Total rates funding requirement	(10,636)	(11,578)	(11,935)	(12,150)	(12,241)	(12,273)	(12,364)	(12,390)	(12,634)	(12,902)	(13,106)
LOAN FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Capital replacements	(476)	(1,231)	(702)	(654)	(761)	(1,297)	(799)	(658)	(829)	(1,327)	(697)
Capital upgrades	(9,292)	(8,537)	(1,257)	(482)	(280)	(445)	(1,127)	(683)	(1,147)	(1,054)	(2,950)
Less capital contributions											
Less Upper Hutt CC capital contribution											
Less depreciation	1,628	1,716	1,804	1,845	1,837	1,878	1,923	1,920	1,964	2,014	2,025
Less asset sales	1,040	1,075	9,600	500	500						
Less rate funded debt repayment											
Total loan (funding)/requirement	(7,100)	(6,977)	9,445	1,209	1,296	136	(3)	579	(12)	(367)	(1,622)
TOTAL FUNDING REQUIREMENT	(17,736)	(18,555)	(2,490)	(10,941)	(10,945)	(12,137)	(12,367)	(11,811)	(12,646)	(13,269)	(14,728)

Note: amounts for future years include an adjustment for inflation.

COMMUNITY SAFETY AND CONNECTIONS

WHAT WE DO

We have funding relationships with government agencies to provide safety initiatives. We also support our community through providing grants to community organisations and groups.

WHY WE DO IT

We've always been committed to responding appropriately to safety issues affecting our community. Our support helps community groups to achieve their goals where they can't do it themselves because of a lack of resources.

HOW WE MEASURE THE SUCCESS OF OUR SERVICES

MEASURE	ACHIEVED 2011-12	ACHIEVED 2012-13	ACHIEVED 2013-14	ACHIEVED 2014-15	TARGET 2015-16	TARGET 2016-17
Residents' perceptions of Hutt City in terms of their sense of safety: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> in their local neighbourhood during the day in their local neighbourhood after dark in the Lower Hutt city centre during the day in the Lower Hutt city centre after dark (measured by independent survey)	85% overall	87% overall	85% overall	85% overall	≥ 81% overall of those expressing an opinion	≥ 81% overall of those expressing an opinion
Community organisations' satisfaction with the availability and quality of our funding service (measured by survey of community organisations)	66.7%	94%	Too few organisations responded to the survey to be able to make a statistically sound judgement on levels of satisfaction	93.3% A total of 15 responses were received. Quality of funding process overall – 13 very satisfied, 1 fairly satisfied and 1 not very satisfied	≥ 90% of those expressing an opinion	≥ 90% of those expressing an opinion

Note: survey percentages quoted exclude those who responded 'don't know'. Percentages have been rounded.



PROJECTS PLANNED: COMMUNITY SAFETY AND CONNECTIONS

	BUDGET	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	
	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27	2027-28	2028-29	2029-30	2030-31	2031-32	2032-33	2033-34	2034-35	2035-36
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
Capital Replacements																				
Community Houses Maintenance	60	50	30	40	50	150	50	50	50	50	150	50	50	50	50	150		50	50	150
CBD Community Resource Centre	20		50		50		30		20			30			30			30		
CCTV Replacement	60			40					100					40						100
Capital Upgrades																				
Community Houses			55			70				50			50			50				50
Operating																				
Arts and Culture Funding	40																			
CAB Funding	87																			
Christ Church Taita	40																			
Community Arts and Culture Advisory Group	111																			
Community Development Fund	148																			
Community Houses Funding	255																			
Creative Voice (formerly Hutt Valley Community Arts)	15																			
Heritage Fund	15																			
Marae Funding	200																			
Mayors Taskforce for Jobs Wainuiomata	70																			
Menz Shed Naenae	20																			
New Arts Funding	60																			
North East Projects	12																			
Regional Grants	33																			
Safety Initiatives	378																			
Scholarships	10																			
Tamaiti Whangai Grant	20																			
Waiwhetu Marae Scholarship	5																			
Wellington Free Ambulance	52																			
Youth Centre	50																			
Youth Partnership Fund	108																			

Note: all costs have been shown in today's dollars and haven't been inflated.

PROSPECTIVE INCOME STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE: COMMUNITY SAFETY AND CONNECTIONS

	ESTIMATE 2016 \$000	BUDGET 2017 \$000	FORECAST 2018 \$000	FORECAST 2019 \$000	FORECAST 2020 \$000	FORECAST 2021 \$000	FORECAST 2022 \$000	FORECAST 2023 \$000	FORECAST 2024 \$000	FORECAST 2025 \$000	FORECAST 2026 \$000
REVENUE											
General rates & other rate charges											
User charges											
Operating subsidies & grants	25	30	30	31	31	32	33	33	34	34	35
Capital subsidies											
Upper Hutt CC operating subsidies											
Development & financial contributions											
Interest earned											
Dividends from LATEs											
Gain/(loss) on disposal of assets											
Vested assets											
Other revenue											
Total revenue	25	30	30	31	31	32	33	33	34	34	35
EXPENDITURE											
Employee costs	110	115	117	118	120	122	125	127	129	132	134
Operating costs	1,632	1,821	1,743	1,771	1,801	1,831	1,864	1,898	1,934	1,971	2,010
Support costs/internal charges	491	503	501	489	483	484	480	482	485	479	475
Interest expenditure	14	18	19	21	20	17	18	22	21	20	16
Depreciation	135	138	140	141	140	141	146	147	147	150	150
Total expenditure	2,382	2,595	2,520	2,540	2,564	2,595	2,633	2,676	2,716	2,752	2,785
DEFICIT BEFORE TAX	(2,357)	(2,565)	(2,490)	(2,509)	(2,533)	(2,563)	(2,600)	(2,643)	(2,682)	(2,718)	(2,750)
COMMUNITY SAFETY AND CONNECTIONS - PROSPECTIVE FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
RATES FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Surplus/(deficit)	(2,357)	(2,565)	(2,490)	(2,509)	(2,533)	(2,563)	(2,600)	(2,643)	(2,682)	(2,718)	(2,750)
Add capital contributions											
Rate funded debt repayment											
Total rates funding requirement	(2,357)	(2,565)	(2,490)	(2,509)	(2,533)	(2,563)	(2,600)	(2,643)	(2,682)	(2,718)	(2,750)
LOAN FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Capital replacements	(196)	(140)	(51)	(83)	(84)	(107)	(163)	(89)	(56)	(195)	(59)
Capital upgrades	(70)			(57)			(76)				(59)
Less capital contributions											
Less Upper Hutt CC capital contribution											
Less depreciation	135	138	140	141	140	141	146	147	147	150	150
Less asset sales											
Less rate funded debt repayment											
Total loan (funding)/requirement	(131)	(2)	89	1	56	34	(93)	58	91	(45)	32
TOTAL FUNDING REQUIREMENT	(2,488)	(2,567)	(2,401)	(2,508)	(2,477)	(2,529)	(2,693)	(2,585)	(2,591)	(2,763)	(2,718)

Note: amounts for future years include an adjustment for inflation.

COMMUNITY FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT

WHAT WE DO

Hutt City Council has a Long Term Integrated Facilities Plan which provides a clear guide for Council and community decision making regarding the future development of community facilities. The Community Facilities Trust (a CCO established in August 2012) will play an integral role in assisting Council to implement this plan.

WHY WE DO IT

After a stocktake and review of the community facilities in Hutt City, Council consulted with the community around the future provisioning of public infrastructure in Lower Hutt. The resulting Integrated Community Facilities Plan endorsed the concept of hubbing and identified the CFT as the prime delivery agent for new community facilities. The key to the hub concept is integration. A community hub gathers in one convenient place the community services that together provide an environment where social, educational, recreational and cultural activities can occur, enhancing connections and relationships among people in the area as a result.

HOW WE MEASURE THE SUCCESS OF OUR SERVICES

MEASURE	ACHIEVED 2011-12	ACHIEVED 2012-13	ACHIEVED 2013-14	ACHIEVED 2014-15	TARGET 2015-16	TARGET 2016-17
Walter Nash Centre (measured by management reports)	New measures for 2014-15	New measures for 2014-15	New measures for 2014-15	100% fundraising completed – not achieved Progress towards project completion 2015-16 – achieved	Delivered within budget and timeframe to specification	User satisfaction with facilities ≥ 90% Number of visits per year ≥ 350,000 Three or more significant events held
Fraser Park Sportsville (measured by management reports)	New measures for 2014-15	New measures for 2014-15	New measures for 2014-15	Stage 1 development completed – achieved Detailed design for stage 2 completed – not achieved (30% completed) Fundraising strategy for stage 2 implemented – not achieved	Stage 2 building work underway	User satisfaction with stage 1 Fraser Park facilities ≥ 90% Stage 2 building work underway
Community Hubs (measured by management reports)	New measures for 2014-15	New measures for 2014-15	New measures for 2014-15	Next community hub development identified – achieved Community consultation underway – achieved Detailed design completed – not achieved (detailed design not completed)	Stokes Valley Community Hub building work underway	Stokes Valley Community Hub building work progressing towards completion
Walter Mildenhall Park Redevelopment (measured by management reports)	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	Building work underway	Building work progressing towards completion
Community Facilities Trust (measured by management reports)	New measures for 2014-15	New measures for 2014-15	New measures for 2014-15	Operating and capital expenditure within budget – achieved 100% of Council accountability requirements met – achieved	Operating and capital expenditure within budget 100% of Council accountability requirements met	Operating and capital expenditure within budget 100% of Council accountability requirements met

Note: survey percentages quoted exclude those who responded 'don't know'. Percentages have been rounded.

PROJECTS PLANNED: COMMUNITY FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT

	BUDGET	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST
	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27	2027-28	2028-29	2029-30	2030-31	2031-32	2032-33	2033-34	2034-35	2035-36
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
Capital Upgrades																				
Naenae Hub Development				250	3,450															
Naenae Hub Furniture					300															
Naenae Pool Major Refurbishment					7,000															
Wainuiomata Pool Replacement														1,000	7,500					
Sportsville and Artificial Surfaces									2,000						2,000					
Wainuiomata Community Hall and Library Refurbishment														800						
Wainuiomata Hub Furniture														300						
Operating																				
CFT Operating Grant	350																			
CFT Sportsville and Artificial Surfaces	8,457																			
Stokes Valley Community Hub	5,105																			
Walter Mildenhall Park Redevelopment	1,460																			

Note: all costs have been shown in today's dollars and haven't been inflated.



PROSPECTIVE INCOME STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE: COMMUNITY FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT

	ESTIMATE 2016 \$000	BUDGET 2017 \$000	FORECAST 2018 \$000	FORECAST 2019 \$000	FORECAST 2020 \$000	FORECAST 2021 \$000	FORECAST 2022 \$000	FORECAST 2023 \$000	FORECAST 2024 \$000	FORECAST 2025 \$000	FORECAST 2026 \$000
REVENUE											
General rates & other rate charges											
User charges											
Operating subsidies & grants											
Capital subsidies											
Upper Hutt CC operating subsidies											
Development & financial contributions											
Interest earned											
Dividends from LATEs											
Gain/(loss) on disposal of assets											
Vested assets											
Other revenue											
Total revenue											
EXPENDITURE											
Employee costs											
Operating costs	3,908	15,772	762	774	787	801	815	830	846	862	879
Support costs/internal charges											
Interest expenditure	451	427	511	505	480	637	657	374	352	317	297
Depreciation					6	285	544	518	506	494	526
Total expenditure	4,359	16,199	1,273	1,279	1,273	1,723	2,016	1,722	1,704	1,673	1,702
DEFICIT BEFORE TAX	(4,359)	(16,199)	(1,273)	(1,279)	(1,273)	(1,723)	(2,016)	(1,722)	(1,704)	(1,673)	(1,702)
COMMUNITY FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT - PROSPECTIVE FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
RATES FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Surplus/(deficit)	(4,359)	(16,199)	(1,273)	(1,279)	(1,273)	(1,723)	(2,016)	(1,722)	(1,704)	(1,673)	(1,702)
Add capital contributions											
Rate funded debt repayment											
Total rates funding requirement	(4,359)	(16,199)	(1,273)	(1,279)	(1,273)	(1,723)	(2,016)	(1,722)	(1,704)	(1,673)	(1,702)
LOAN FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Capital replacements											
Capital upgrades					(262)	(11,477)					(2,344)
Less capital contributions											
Less Upper Hutt CC capital contribution											
Less depreciation					6	285	544	518	506	494	526
Less asset sales											
Less rate funded debt repayment											
Total loan (funding)/requirement					(256)	(11,192)	544	518	506	494	(1,818)
TOTAL FUNDING REQUIREMENT	(4,359)	(16,199)	(1,273)	(1,279)	(1,529)	(12,915)	(1,472)	(1,204)	(1,198)	(1,179)	(3,520)

Note: amounts for future years include an adjustment for inflation.

REGULATORY SERVICES

WHAT WE DO

This activity includes:

- inspections of business and food premises, certifications, and liquor licensing bylaw compliance
- pollution and trade waste control
- monitoring beaches to promote and protect public health and safety
- monitoring and controlling noise and hazardous substances
- animal control services; and
- parking enforcement.

WHY WE DO IT

The primary focus for this activity is to promote community safety and wellbeing, and minimise risk to members of the public. The second focus is aimed at providing a safe, convenient and enjoyable city environment, ensuring the city is a pleasant place for residents and visitors alike.

HOW WE MEASURE THE SUCCESS OF OUR SERVICES

MEASURE	ACHIEVED 2011-12	ACHIEVED 2012-13	ACHIEVED 2013-14	ACHIEVED 2014-15	TARGET 2015-16	TARGET 2016-17
Residents' satisfaction with:					≥ 82% of those expressing an opinion	≥ 82% of those expressing an opinion
• animal services	89%	87%	82%	87%	≥ 65% of those expressing an opinion	≥ 65% of those expressing an opinion
• enforcement of parking restrictions	78%	69%	83%	78%	≥ 75% of those expressing an opinion	≥ 75% of those expressing an opinion
• environmental health services (measured by independent or customer surveys)	100%	100%	90%	100%		
Animal services open 300 days per year (measured by management reports)	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Dog complaints are responded to:					≥ 95%	≥ 95%
• within 30 minutes for dog attacks	99%	96%	100%	99%	≥ 95%	≥ 95%
• within 24 hours for other complaints (measured by management reports)	98%	91%	91%	98%		
Food premises registered or licensed:					≥ 90% registered or licensed within 30 days of application	≥ 90% registered or licensed within 30 days of application
• within 30 days of application (for premises operating under the Food Hygiene Regulations 1974)	100%	99%	99%	100%	≥ 90% registered or licensed within three months of application	≥ 90% registered or licensed within three months of application
• within three months (for premises with a Food Control Plan operating under the Food Act 2014) (measured by computer database records)	New measure for 2012-13	95%	95%	98%		
Noise complaints responded to within 45 minutes (measured by management reports)	98%	97%	92%	93%	≥ 85% noise complaints responded to within 45 minutes	≥ 85% noise complaints responded to within 45 minutes
Note: the response time from 2007 to 2011 was set at 30 minutes but was amended from 2011 to reflect the new contract						

Note: survey percentages quoted exclude those who responded 'don't know'. Percentages have been rounded.

PROSPECTIVE INCOME STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE: REGULATORY SERVICES

	ESTIMATE 2016 \$000	BUDGET 2017 \$000	FORECAST 2018 \$000	FORECAST 2019 \$000	FORECAST 2020 \$000	FORECAST 2021 \$000	FORECAST 2022 \$000	FORECAST 2023 \$000	FORECAST 2024 \$000	FORECAST 2025 \$000	FORECAST 2026 \$000
REVENUE											
General rates & other rate charges											
User charges	1,584	1,302	1,322	1,343	1,366	1,390	1,415	1,440	1,467	1,495	1,525
Operating subsidies & grants											
Capital subsidies											
Upper Hutt CC operating subsidies											
Development & financial contributions											
Interest earned											
Dividends from LATEs											
Gain/(loss) on disposal of assets											
Vested assets											
Other revenue	1,037	1,006	1,022	1,038	1,056	1,074	1,093	1,113	1,134	1,156	1,179
Total revenue	2,621	2,308	2,344	2,381	2,422	2,464	2,508	2,553	2,601	2,651	2,704
EXPENDITURE											
Employee costs	3,214	3,237	3,271	2,678	2,724	2,770	2,820	2,871	2,925	2,981	3,041
Operating costs	1,074	1,037	1,053	1,070	1,088	1,107	1,127	1,147	1,169	1,191	1,215
Support costs/internal charges	(122)	(124)	(124)	(121)	(119)	(119)	(118)	(119)	(119)	(118)	(117)
Interest expenditure	11	13	16	2	2	1					
Depreciation	27	27	26	26	25	24	24	22	22	21	20
Total expenditure	4,204	4,190	4,242	3,655	3,720	3,783	3,853	3,921	3,997	4,075	4,159
DEFICIT BEFORE TAX	(1,583)	(1,882)	(1,898)	(1,274)	(1,298)	(1,319)	(1,345)	(1,368)	(1,396)	(1,424)	(1,455)
REGULATORY SERVICES - PROSPECTIVE FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
RATES FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Surplus/(deficit)	(1,583)	(1,882)	(1,898)	(1,274)	(1,298)	(1,319)	(1,345)	(1,368)	(1,396)	(1,424)	(1,455)
Add capital contributions											
Rate funded debt repayment											
Total rates funding requirement	(1,583)	(1,882)	(1,898)	(1,274)	(1,298)	(1,319)	(1,345)	(1,368)	(1,396)	(1,424)	(1,455)
LOAN FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Capital replacements	(57)										
Capital upgrades											
Less capital contributions											
Less Upper Hutt CC capital contribution											
Less depreciation	27	27	26	26	25	24	24	22	22	21	20
Less asset sales											
Less rate funded debt repayment											
Total loan (funding)/requirement	(30)	27	26	26	25	24	24	22	22	21	20
TOTAL FUNDING REQUIREMENT	(1,613)	(1,855)	(1,872)	(1,248)	(1,273)	(1,295)	(1,321)	(1,346)	(1,374)	(1,403)	(1,435)

Note: amounts for future years include an adjustment for inflation.

EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

WHAT WE DO

Hutt City Council is joined with all the city and district councils in the region to form a Civil Defence and Emergency Management (CDEM) Group under the CDEM Act of 2002. From 1 July 2012 all emergency management staff and resources have been pooled together with the expectation of improved effectiveness from increased scale and coordination, as well as efficiencies from the centralised provision of services such as training and public education.

This team:

- leads the preparation and review of the Wellington Region CDEM Group Plan and associated plans
- educates people about the risks they face and how to prepare for emergency events
- maintains the Wellington Region CDEM Group’s Emergency Operation Centres so they can be quickly activated to manage an emergency event; and
- works with central government, emergency services, welfare groups, lifeline utilities and a wide range of interested and affected organisations on emergency management issues.

Local capability has been retained to enable an effective local response to emergencies, and to continue to develop, implement and monitor city-wide emergency management plans, and promote community preparedness for emergencies.

We also manage rural fire under the Forest and Rural Fires Act 1975 and the Forest and Rural Fires Regulations 2005.

The Council maintains:

- a fire plan for the district
- a fully operational Volunteer Rural Fire Force
- a Rural Fire Permit database and permitting process; and
- relationships with other councils and the National Rural Fire Authority to develop regional mitigation strategies, response protocols, and to promote community awareness.

WHY WE DO IT

The Wellington region is exposed to a wide range of natural and man-made hazards, including earthquake, flooding, landslide, tsunami, storm, biological, chemical and terrorism threats. However, there is a great deal that we can do to reduce the impact of these hazards on our community.

Our approach to emergency management and rural fire is based on the principles of reduction of risk, readiness, response and recovery.

HOW WE MEASURE THE SUCCESS OF OUR SERVICES

MEASURE	ACHIEVED 2011-12	ACHIEVED 2012-13	ACHIEVED 2013-14	ACHIEVED 2014-15	TARGET 2015-16	TARGET 2016-17
Percentage of households that are prepared for a civil defence emergency (measured by independent survey)	80%	78%	83%	82%	≥ 60% of those expressing an opinion	≥ 60% of those expressing an opinion
Time to activate Emergency Operations Centres (EOC) (measured by management reports)	New measure for 2014-15	New measure for 2014-15	New measure for 2014-15	Achieved	EOC activated within one hour of any incident or notification of a likely threat	EOC activated within one hour of any incident or notification of a likely threat
Community Response Plans are developed, maintained, and agreed (measured by management reports)	New measure for 2014-15	New measure for 2014-15	New measure for 2014-15	40%	Covering 30% of the geographical area	Covering 30% of the geographical area

Note: survey percentages quoted exclude those who responded ‘don’t know’. Percentages have been rounded.

PROSPECTIVE INCOME STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE: EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

	ESTIMATE 2016 \$000	BUDGET 2017 \$000	FORECAST 2018 \$000	FORECAST 2019 \$000	FORECAST 2020 \$000	FORECAST 2021 \$000	FORECAST 2022 \$000	FORECAST 2023 \$000	FORECAST 2024 \$000	FORECAST 2025 \$000	FORECAST 2026 \$000
REVENUE											
General rates & other rate charges											
User charges											
Operating subsidies & grants											
Capital subsidies											
Upper Hutt CC operating subsidies											
Development & financial contributions											
Interest earned											
Dividends from LATEs											
Gain/(loss) on disposal of assets											
Vested assets											
Other revenue											
Total revenue											
EXPENDITURE											
Employee costs											
Operating costs	620	655	665	676	688	699	712	725	738	753	768
Support costs/internal charges	165	168	167	163	161	162	160	161	162	160	159
Interest expenditure	8	7	2								
Depreciation	27	13	6	3	1	1					
Total expenditure	820	843	840	842	850	862	872	886	900	913	927
DEFICIT BEFORE TAX	(820)	(843)	(840)	(842)	(850)	(862)	(872)	(886)	(900)	(913)	(927)
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT - PROSPECTIVE FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
RATES FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Surplus/(deficit)	(820)	(843)	(840)	(842)	(850)	(862)	(872)	(886)	(900)	(913)	(927)
Add capital contributions											
Rate funded debt repayment											
Total rates funding requirement	(820)	(843)	(840)	(842)	(850)	(862)	(872)	(886)	(900)	(913)	(927)
LOAN FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Capital replacements											
Capital upgrades											
Less capital contributions											
Less Upper Hutt CC capital contribution											
Less depreciation	27	13	6	3	1	1					
Less asset sales											
Less rate funded debt repayment											
Total loan (funding)/requirement	27	13	6	3	1	1					
TOTAL FUNDING REQUIREMENT	(793)	(830)	(834)	(839)	(849)	(861)	(872)	(886)	(900)	(913)	(927)

Note: amounts for future years include an adjustment for inflation.

FUNDING IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE: LEISURE AND WELLBEING

	ACTUAL 2015 \$000	ESTIMATE 2016 \$000	BUDGET 2017 \$000	FORECAST 2018 \$000	FORECAST 2019 \$000	FORECAST 2020 \$000	FORECAST 2021 \$000	FORECAST 2022 \$000	FORECAST 2023 \$000	FORECAST 2024 \$000	FORECAST 2025 \$000	FORECAST 2026 \$000
Sources of operating funding												
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	46,252	39,083	53,331	39,374	38,587	38,443	39,041	39,743	39,624	40,158	40,616	41,135
Targeted rates												
Subsidies & grants for operating purposes	348	127	275	147	149	152	155	158	161	164	166	170
Fees & charges	7,368	7,790	7,504	8,127	8,535	8,953	9,211	9,400	9,568	9,706	9,847	10,044
Internal charges & overheads recovered												
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, & other receipts	2,764	3,027	3,188	2,842	2,166	2,125	2,161	2,199	2,240	2,282	2,326	2,371
Total operating funding (A)	56,732	50,027	64,298	50,490	49,437	49,673	50,568	51,500	51,593	52,310	52,955	53,720
Applications of operating funding												
Payments to staff & suppliers	45,510	38,180	51,513	36,959	35,984	36,518	37,138	37,808	38,500	39,223	39,964	40,761
Finance costs	711	1,276	1,735	2,123	2,080	1,928	1,826	1,774	1,246	1,150	1,046	988
Internal charges & overheads applied	5,632	5,484	5,613	5,588	5,461	5,387	5,404	5,359	5,382	5,408	5,344	5,300
Other operating funding applications												
Total applications of operating funding (B)	51,853	44,940	58,861	44,670	43,525	43,833	44,368	44,941	45,128	45,781	46,354	47,049
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	4,879	5,087	5,437	5,820	5,912	5,840	6,200	6,559	6,465	6,529	6,601	6,671
Sources of capital funding												
Subsidies & grants for capital expenditure												
Development & financial contributions												
Increase (decrease) in debt	788	9,296	15,451	(10,220)	(2,019)	(2,582)	10,591	(960)	(2,594)	(1,580)	(1,276)	4,688
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	3,544	1,040	1,075	9,600	500	500						
Lump sum contributions												
Other dedicated capital funding												
Total sources of capital funding (C)	4,332	10,336	16,526	(620)	(1,519)	(2,082)	10,591	(960)	(2,594)	(1,580)	(1,276)	4,688
Application of capital funding												
Capital expenditure												
- to meet additional demand												
- to improve level of service	6,417	12,338	18,374	2,317	764	950	12,424	2,468	1,046	1,733	1,628	7,755
- to replace existing assets	2,794	3,085	3,589	2,883	3,629	2,808	4,367	3,131	2,825	3,216	3,697	3,604
Increase (decrease) in reserves												
Increase (decrease) of investments												
Total application of capital funding (D)	9,211	15,423	21,963	5,200	4,393	3,758	16,791	5,599	3,871	4,949	5,325	11,359
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(4,879)	(5,087)	(5,437)	(5,820)	(5,912)	(5,840)	(6,200)	(6,559)	(6,465)	(6,529)	(6,601)	(6,671)
FUNDING BALANCE ((A-B)+(C-D))												

Note: amounts for future years include an adjustment for inflation.

GROWTH, DEVELOPMENT AND SUSTAINABILITY

LOCAL URBAN ENVIRONMENT

WHAT WE DO

We work to develop an urban environment that will enhance the city's image, attracting people, businesses and investment, and meet our community's needs and aspirations, while recognising the important role of our heritage and features.

We:

- advocate for good long term spatial and urban form solutions through expert design advice
- preserve and protect our heritage buildings, reflecting and enhancing our distinctive character and identity
- implement environmental policies and plans for Hutt City's sustainable development, including environmental education and promotion; and
- run an annual waste minimisation programme to promote the concept of 'reduce, reuse, recycle' to businesses and residents.

WHY WE DO IT

We recognise that our urban design and infrastructure must support our changing business and community environment. We manage and develop Hutt City's public spaces and preserve our heritage buildings because this benefits both businesses and our community. It contributes to our point of difference from other cities, supporting

local cultures and enhancing how we identify ourselves. We manage our waste (through promoting recycling and waste reduction) to maintain our community's health and quality of life.

HOW WE MEASURE THE SUCCESS OF OUR SERVICES

MEASURE	ACHIEVED 2011-12	ACHIEVED 2012-13	ACHIEVED 2013-14	ACHIEVED 2014-15	TARGET 2015-16	TARGET 2016-17
Making Places: Administration Building redevelopment (measured by management reports)	New measures for 2015-16	New measures for 2015-16	New measures for 2015-16	New measures for 2015-16	New Annex Structure complete by 2016 New Annex Curtain Wall System installed by 2016	New events centre structure complete by 2017 New halls and atrium services complete by 2017
Suburban Shopping Centres Improvement Fund (measured by management reports)	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	Build \$300,000 of improvements by 2016	Build \$300,000 of improvements by 2017
Residents feel a sense of pride in the way the city looks and feels (measured by independent survey)	90%	87%	87%	86%	≥ previous results	≥ previous results
Residents' satisfaction with:					≥ 86% of those expressing an opinion	≥ 86% of those expressing an opinion
• litter control	94%	89%	89%	90%		
• recycling	93%	97%	93%	93%		
(measured by independent survey)						
Percentage of households that have used the recycling service in the previous 12 months (measured by independent survey)	86%	93%	85%	90%	≥ 86% of households	≥ 86% of households
Tonnes of recycling per annum (measured by management reports)	7,858	7,853	7,778	7,584	Increasing	Increasing

Note: survey percentages quoted exclude those who responded 'don't know'. Percentages have been rounded.

PROJECTS PLANNED: LOCAL URBAN ENVIRONMENT

	BUDGET	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	
	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27	2027-28	2028-29	2029-30	2030-31	2031-32	2032-33	2033-34	2034-35	2035-36
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
Capital Replacements																				
Events Centre Maintenance			100		100		130		150		150		210		220		210			
Seaview and Gracefield Banners	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10		
Capital Upgrades																				
Admin Building Strengthening	95																			
Events Centre Improvements				200		230					240					225				
Making Places Events Centre Upgrade	24,005																			
Making Places Investigations for Future Projects	200																			
Other Making Places Projects	2,150	2,550																		
Suburban Shopping Centre Improvements	550		300		300		300		300		300		300		300		300		300	
Operating																				
Business Programmes	25																			
Environmental Sustainability Projects	140																			
Heritage Incentives	52																			
School Programmes	40																			
Sculpture Trust	50																			
Waste Minimisation Projects	155																			

Note: all costs have been shown in today's dollars and haven't been inflated.



PROSPECTIVE INCOME STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE: LOCAL URBAN ENVIRONMENT

	ESTIMATE 2016 \$000	BUDGET 2017 \$000	FORECAST 2018 \$000	FORECAST 2019 \$000	FORECAST 2020 \$000	FORECAST 2021 \$000	FORECAST 2022 \$000	FORECAST 2023 \$000	FORECAST 2024 \$000	FORECAST 2025 \$000	FORECAST 2026 \$000
REVENUE											
General rates & other rate charges											
User charges		132	178	242	327	421	441	462	486	510	536
Operating subsidies & grants											
Capital subsidies											
Upper Hutt CC operating subsidies											
Development & financial contributions											
Interest earned											
Dividends from LATEs											
Gain/(loss) on disposal of assets											
Vested assets											
Other revenue	300	300	305	310	315	320	326	332	338	345	352
Total revenue	300	432	483	552	642	741	767	794	824	855	888
EXPENDITURE											
Employee costs	492	530	538	516	524	533	543	553	563	574	585
Operating costs	2,258	1,285	975	860	873	891	911	930	952	974	997
Support costs/internal charges	271	278	277	271	267	268	265	267	268	265	262
Interest expenditure	1,016	1,295	1,550	1,530	1,431	1,073	770	141	54	50	36
Depreciation	751	2,043	2,850	2,840	2,694	2,621	2,553	2,427	2,358	2,295	2,177
Total expenditure	4,788	5,431	6,190	6,017	5,789	5,386	5,042	4,318	4,195	4,158	4,057
DEFICIT BEFORE TAX	(4,488)	(4,999)	(5,707)	(5,465)	(5,147)	(4,645)	(4,275)	(3,524)	(3,371)	(3,303)	(3,169)
LOCAL URBAN ENVIRONMENT - PROSPECTIVE FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
RATES FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Surplus/(deficit)	(4,488)	(4,999)	(5,707)	(5,465)	(5,147)	(4,645)	(4,275)	(3,524)	(3,371)	(3,303)	(3,169)
Add capital contributions											
Rate funded debt repayment											
Total rates funding requirement	(4,488)	(4,999)	(5,707)	(5,465)	(5,147)	(4,645)	(4,275)	(3,524)	(3,371)	(3,303)	(3,169)
LOAN FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Capital replacements	(10)	(10)	(10)	(114)	(10)	(117)	(11)	(155)	(11)	(184)	(12)
Capital upgrades	(19,076)	(27,000)	(2,591)	(310)	(210)	(320)	(250)	(332)		(345)	
Less capital contributions											
Less Upper Hutt CC capital contribution											
Less depreciation	751	2,043	2,850	2,840	2,694	2,621	2,553	2,427	2,358	2,295	2,177
Less asset sales											
Less rate funded debt repayment											
Total loan (funding)/requirement	(18,335)	(24,967)	249	2,416	2,474	2,184	2,292	1,940	2,347	1,766	2,165
TOTAL FUNDING REQUIREMENT	(22,823)	(29,966)	(5,458)	(3,049)	(2,673)	(2,461)	(1,983)	(1,584)	(1,024)	(1,537)	(1,004)

Note: amounts for future years include an adjustment for inflation.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

WHAT WE DO

We take a lead role in encouraging Hutt City's growth through:

- creating a business-friendly environment
- facilitating the expansion and creation of local businesses and employment
- increasing tourism and events in Hutt City; and
- contributing to regional growth through regional economic development.

WHY WE DO IT

We know that individual businesses generally lack incentives to explore opportunities that benefit Hutt City as a whole, as well as themselves. By supporting the business sector and promoting Hutt City as a business location and vibrant city, we generate benefits for local enterprises and our residents.

HOW WE MEASURE THE SUCCESS OF OUR SERVICES

MEASURE	ACHIEVED 2011-12	ACHIEVED 2012-13	ACHIEVED 2013-14	ACHIEVED 2014-15	TARGET 2015-16	TARGET 2016-17
Urban Growth Strategy (measured by management reports)	New measures for 2015-16	New measures for 2015-16	New measures for 2015-16	New measures for 2015-16	≥ 0.6% per annum (to achieve population increase of 110,000 by 2032) ≥ 250 new homes per annum first five years and approx 300 per annum for remaining years (to achieve 6000 new homes by 2032)	≥ 0.6% per annum (to achieve population increase of 110,000 by 2032) ≥ 250 new homes per annum first five years and approx 300 per annum for remaining years (to achieve 6000 new homes by 2032)
Residents satisfaction with the i-SITE Visitor Information Centre (measured by independent survey)	98%	98%	98%	96%	≥ 91% of those expressing an opinion	≥ 91% of those expressing an opinion
Hutt City's economic performance according to the annual Hutt City Economic Profile report, which includes measures such as:					Improvement in relative ranking with other cities measured	Improvement in relative ranking with other cities measured
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • number of businesses • number of full-time equivalents (FTEs) in the workforce • Gross Domestic Product (GDP) • GDP per capita • high value sectors as percentage of all sectors (by GDP) 	-0.6% -0.7% 2.2% 1.9% 0.55%	-1.0% -0.7% 1.4% 3.3% 3.3%	0.4% -0.8% 1.0% 0.8% -0.7%	1.3% 0% 1.0% 0.6% 1.7%		

GDP measured by Business and Economic Research Limited.

Note: survey percentages quoted exclude those who responded 'don't know'. Percentages have been rounded.

PROJECTS PLANNED: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

	BUDGET	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST
	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27	2027-28	2028-29	2029-30	2030-31	2031-32	2032-33	2033-34	2034-35	2035-36
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
Operating																				
CBD Place Maker	92																			
Economic Development Contestable Fund	44																			
Economic Development Strategy	135																			
Development Stimulus Package	2,000																			
Hutt Valley Chamber of Commerce	200																			
International Co-operating Cities	30																			
Jackson Street Programme	133																			
Petone 2040	60																			
Regional Amenities Fund	200																			
Science and Technology	70																			
Urban Growth Strategy	170																			
Wainuiomata Development Plan	170																			

Note: all costs have been shown in today's dollars and haven't been inflated.



PROSPECTIVE INCOME STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

	ESTIMATE 2016 \$000	BUDGET 2017 \$000	FORECAST 2018 \$000	FORECAST 2019 \$000	FORECAST 2020 \$000	FORECAST 2021 \$000	FORECAST 2022 \$000	FORECAST 2023 \$000	FORECAST 2024 \$000	FORECAST 2025 \$000	FORECAST 2026 \$000
REVENUE											
General rates & other rate charges											
User charges											
Operating subsidies & grants											
Capital subsidies											
Upper Hutt CC operating subsidies											
Development & financial contributions											
Interest earned											
Dividends from LATEs											
Gain/(loss) on disposal of assets											
Vested assets											
Other revenue	150	150	152	155	157	160	163	166	169	172	176
Total revenue	150	150	152	155	157	160	163	166	169	172	176
EXPENDITURE											
Employee costs	397	594	603	554	458	466	474	483	492	501	511
Operating costs	2,149	3,366	2,007	1,420	1,339	1,362	1,386	1,135	1,156	1,178	1,202
Support costs/internal charges	309	316	315	308	303	304	302	303	304	301	298
Interest expenditure	1	1	1	1							
Depreciation	10										
Total expenditure	2,866	4,277	2,926	2,283	2,100	2,132	2,162	1,921	1,952	1,980	2,011
DEFICIT BEFORE TAX	(2,716)	(4,127)	(2,774)	(2,128)	(1,943)	(1,972)	(1,999)	(1,755)	(1,783)	(1,808)	(1,835)
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - PROSPECTIVE FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
RATES FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Surplus/(deficit)	(2,716)	(4,127)	(2,774)	(2,128)	(1,943)	(1,972)	(1,999)	(1,755)	(1,783)	(1,808)	(1,835)
Add capital contributions											
Rate funded debt repayment											
Total rates funding requirement	(2,716)	(4,127)	(2,774)	(2,128)	(1,943)	(1,972)	(1,999)	(1,755)	(1,783)	(1,808)	(1,835)
LOAN FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Capital replacements											
Capital upgrades											
Less capital contributions											
Less Upper Hutt CC capital contribution											
Less depreciation	10										
Less asset sales											
Less rate funded debt repayment											
Total loan (funding)/requirement	10										
TOTAL FUNDING REQUIREMENT	(2,706)	(4,127)	(2,774)	(2,128)	(1,943)	(1,972)	(1,999)	(1,755)	(1,783)	(1,808)	(1,835)

Note: amounts for future years include an adjustment for inflation.

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSENTS

WHAT WE DO

This activity includes:

- providing resource management and building consents and inspections; and
- regular monitoring to ensure compliance with legislative requirements, the District Plan, resource and building consent conditions and bylaw requirements.

WHY WE DO IT

This activity is fundamental to achieving a clean, healthy, attractive and sustainable environment. It's also a legal requirement for Hutt City Council.

HOW WE MEASURE THE SUCCESS OF OUR SERVICES

MEASURE	ACHIEVED 2011-12	ACHIEVED 2012-13	ACHIEVED 2013-14	ACHIEVED 2014-15	TARGET 2015-16	TARGET 2016-17
Land Information Memoranda (LIMs) processed to comply with statutory requirements (measured by management reports)	98% processed within nine working days	100% processed within nine working days	98% processed within nine working days	100% processed within nine working days	≥ 95% processed within nine working days	≥ 95% processed within nine working days
Building consent/project information and resource consents processed to comply with the Building Code, Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA) and District Plan requirements (measured by computer database records)	100% of building consents and 99% of non-notified land use consents	99% of building consents and 96% of non-notified land use consents	85% of building consents and 99% of non-notified land use consents	87% of building consents processed and 97% of non-notified land use consents processed within 18 working days	≥ 80% of building and non-notified land use consents processed within 18 working days	≥ 80% of building and non-notified land use consents processed within 18 working days
Resource consents are monitored within five working days of being notified that development is commencing or within six months of the consent being granted, whichever is the sooner (measured by computer database records)	99% of resource consents monitored within five working days 100% of resource consents monitored within six months of the consent being granted	99% of resource consents monitored within five working days 100% of resource consents monitored within six months of the consent being granted	100% of resource consents monitored within five working days 100% of resource consents monitored within six months of the consent being granted	100% of resource consents monitored within five working days 100% of resource consents monitored within six months of the consent being granted	≥ 90% of resource consents monitored within these timeframes	≥ 90% of resource consents monitored within these timeframes
Requests for service referred to RMA monitoring and enforcement team responded to within required timeframes (measured by management and computer database reports)	99%	100%	100%	97% acknowledged within 24 hours	100% acknowledged within 24 hours	100% acknowledged within 24 hours
Building consents for fireplaces processed in a timely manner (measured by computer database records)	100%	100%	93%	98% processed within five working days	100% processed within five working days	100% processed within five working days
Building consents for solar panels processed in a timely manner (measured by computer database records)	100%	100%	100%	100% processed within five working days	100% processed within five working days	100% processed within five working days
Code compliance certificates issued within 20 working days to comply with statutory requirements in the Building Act 2004 (measured by computer database records)	100% issued within 20 working days	100% issued within 20 working days	99% issued within 20 working days 95% issued within 18 working days	100% issued within 20 working days 99% issued within 18 working days	100% issued within 20 working days	100% issued within 20 working days

Note: survey percentages exclude those who responded 'Don't know'.

PROSPECTIVE INCOME STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE: ENVIRONMENTAL CONSENTS

	ESTIMATE 2016 \$000	BUDGET 2017 \$000	FORECAST 2018 \$000	FORECAST 2019 \$000	FORECAST 2020 \$000	FORECAST 2021 \$000	FORECAST 2022 \$000	FORECAST 2023 \$000	FORECAST 2024 \$000	FORECAST 2025 \$000	FORECAST 2026 \$000
REVENUE											
General rates & other rate charges											
User charges	3,162	3,222	3,324	3,378	3,435	3,493	3,556	3,620	3,689	3,759	3,834
Operating subsidies & grants											
Capital subsidies											
Upper Hutt CC operating subsidies											
Development & financial contributions											
Interest earned											
Dividends from LATEs											
Gain/(loss) on disposal of assets											
Vested assets											
Other revenue	25	12	12	12	13	13	13	13	14	14	14
Total revenue	3,187	3,234	3,336	3,390	3,448	3,506	3,569	3,633	3,703	3,773	3,848
EXPENDITURE											
Employee costs	2,737	2,730	2,774	2,818	2,866	2,915	2,967	3,020	3,078	3,136	3,199
Operating costs	1,213	643	653	663	675	686	535	534	544	554	565
Support costs/internal charges	1,853	1,897	1,890	1,846	1,821	1,826	1,811	1,819	1,828	1,807	1,791
Interest expenditure	3	4	5	5	5	1					
Depreciation		38	31	26	21	17	14	11	9	8	6
Total expenditure	5,806	5,312	5,353	5,358	5,388	5,445	5,327	5,384	5,459	5,505	5,561
DEFICIT BEFORE TAX	(2,619)	(2,078)	(2,017)	(1,968)	(1,940)	(1,939)	(1,758)	(1,751)	(1,756)	(1,732)	(1,713)
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSENTS - PROSPECTIVE FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
RATES FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Surplus/(deficit)	(2,619)	(2,078)	(2,017)	(1,968)	(1,940)	(1,939)	(1,758)	(1,751)	(1,756)	(1,732)	(1,713)
Add capital contributions											
Rate funded debt repayment											
Total rates funding requirement	(2,619)	(2,078)	(2,017)	(1,968)	(1,940)	(1,939)	(1,758)	(1,751)	(1,756)	(1,732)	(1,713)
LOAN FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Capital replacements	(40)										
Capital upgrades											
Less capital contributions											
Less Upper Hutt CC capital contribution											
Less depreciation		38	31	26	21	17	14	11	9	8	6
Less asset sales											
Less rate funded debt repayment											
Total loan (funding)/requirement	(40)	38	31	26	21	17	14	11	9	8	6
TOTAL FUNDING REQUIREMENT	(2,659)	(2,040)	(1,986)	(1,942)	(1,919)	(1,922)	(1,744)	(1,740)	(1,747)	(1,724)	(1,707)

Note: amounts for future years include an adjustment for inflation.

ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY

WHAT WE DO

This activity focuses on developing, reviewing, implementing and monitoring the District Plan.

WHY WE DO IT

This activity is fundamental to achieving a clean, healthy, attractive and sustainable environment. It's also a legal requirement for Hutt City Council.

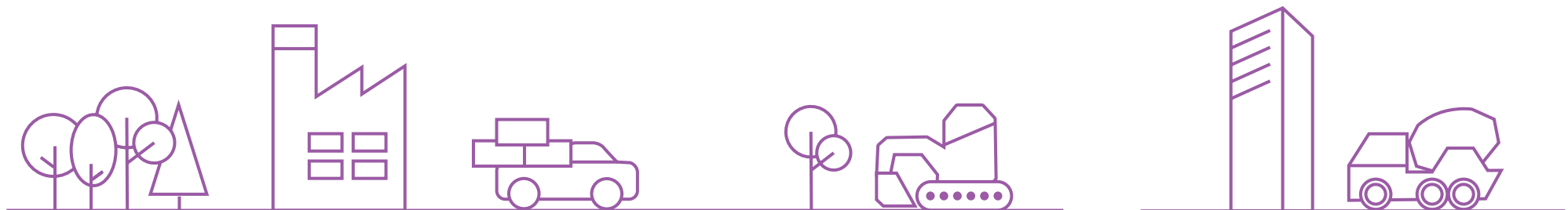
HOW WE MEASURE THE SUCCESS OF OUR SERVICES

MEASURE	ACHIEVED 2011-12	ACHIEVED 2012-13	ACHIEVED 2013-14	ACHIEVED 2014-15	TARGET 2015-16	TARGET 2016-17
Percentage of Plan Changes and Notices of Requirements processed within statutory timeframes	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	100% processed within statutory timeframes	100% processed within statutory timeframes

PROJECTS PLANNED: ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY

	BUDGET 2016-17	FORECAST 2017-18	FORECAST 2018-19	FORECAST 2019-20	FORECAST 2020-21	FORECAST 2021-22	FORECAST 2022-23	FORECAST 2023-24	FORECAST 2024-25	FORECAST 2025-26	FORECAST 2026-27	FORECAST 2027-28	FORECAST 2028-29	FORECAST 2029-30	FORECAST 2030-31	FORECAST 2031-32	FORECAST 2032-33	FORECAST 2033-34	FORECAST 2034-35	FORECAST 2035-36
Operating																				
District Plan Work	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000

Note: all costs have been shown in today's dollars and haven't been inflated.



PROSPECTIVE INCOME STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE: ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY

	ESTIMATE 2016 \$000	BUDGET 2017 \$000	FORECAST 2018 \$000	FORECAST 2019 \$000	FORECAST 2020 \$000	FORECAST 2021 \$000	FORECAST 2022 \$000	FORECAST 2023 \$000	FORECAST 2024 \$000	FORECAST 2025 \$000	FORECAST 2026 \$000
REVENUE											
General rates & other rate charges											
User charges											
Operating subsidies & grants											
Capital subsidies											
Upper Hutt CC operating subsidies											
Development & financial contributions											
Interest earned											
Dividends from LATEs											
Gain/(loss) on disposal of assets											
Vested assets											
Other revenue											
Total revenue											
EXPENDITURE											
Employee costs	452	442	449	399	405	412	420	427	435	444	452
Operating costs	491	610	315	320	325	331	337	343	349	356	363
Support costs/internal charges	335	343	342	334	329	330	327	329	330	327	324
Interest expenditure											
Depreciation											
Total expenditure	1,278	1,395	1,106	1,053	1,059	1,073	1,084	1,099	1,114	1,127	1,139
DEFICIT BEFORE TAX	(1,278)	(1,395)	(1,106)	(1,053)	(1,059)	(1,073)	(1,084)	(1,099)	(1,114)	(1,127)	(1,139)
ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY - PROSPECTIVE FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
RATES FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Surplus/(deficit)	(1,278)	(1,395)	(1,106)	(1,053)	(1,059)	(1,073)	(1,084)	(1,099)	(1,114)	(1,127)	(1,139)
Add capital contributions											
Rate funded debt repayment											
Total rates funding requirement	(1,278)	(1,395)	(1,106)	(1,053)	(1,059)	(1,073)	(1,084)	(1,099)	(1,114)	(1,127)	(1,139)
LOAN FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Capital replacements											
Capital upgrades											
Less capital contributions											
Less Upper Hutt CC capital contribution											
Less depreciation											
Less asset sales											
Less rate funded debt repayment											
Total loan (funding)/requirement											
TOTAL FUNDING REQUIREMENT	(1,278)	(1,395)	(1,106)	(1,053)	(1,059)	(1,073)	(1,084)	(1,099)	(1,114)	(1,127)	(1,139)

Note: amounts for future years include an adjustment for inflation.

CITY PROMOTIONS

WHAT WE DO

We promote Hutt City through a series of channels, including:

- managing Hutt City's i-SITE Visitor Information Centre
- providing quality online and digital experiences to our customers; and
- managing an integrated year-round events calendar.

WHY WE DO IT

Attracting and providing services for visitors to the city is necessary for the city's economic development. Major events make the city a more vibrant and interesting place, and attract visitors from outside the city.

HOW WE MEASURE THE SUCCESS OF OUR SERVICES

MEASURE	ACHIEVED 2011-12	ACHIEVED 2012-13	ACHIEVED 2013-14	ACHIEVED 2014-15	TARGET 2015-16	TARGET 2016-17
Residents' satisfaction with the i-SITE Visitor Information Centre (measured by independent survey)	98%	98%	98%	96%	≥ 95% of those expressing an opinion	≥ 95% of those expressing an opinion
Major events in Hutt City (measured by management reports)	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	100,000 people attending events supported by the major event fund	100,000 people attending events supported by the major event fund
Minor events in Hutt City (measured by management reports)	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	25 diverse events supported through the minor event fund	25 diverse events supported through the minor event fund

Note: survey percentages exclude those who responded 'Don't know'.

PROJECTS PLANNED: CITY PROMOTIONS

	BUDGET 2016-17	FORECAST 2017-18	FORECAST 2018-19	FORECAST 2019-20	FORECAST 2020-21	FORECAST 2021-22	FORECAST 2022-23	FORECAST 2023-24	FORECAST 2024-25	FORECAST 2025-26	FORECAST 2026-27	FORECAST 2027-28	FORECAST 2028-29	FORECAST 2029-30	FORECAST 2030-31	FORECAST 2031-32	FORECAST 2032-33	FORECAST 2033-34	FORECAST 2034-35	FORECAST 2035-36
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
Operating																				
Development Stimulus Marketing	37																			
Events Funding	458																			
Internet Design	34																			

Note: all costs have been shown in today's dollars and haven't been inflated.

PROSPECTIVE INCOME STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE: CITY PROMOTIONS

	ESTIMATE 2016 \$000	BUDGET 2017 \$000	FORECAST 2018 \$000	FORECAST 2019 \$000	FORECAST 2020 \$000	FORECAST 2021 \$000	FORECAST 2022 \$000	FORECAST 2023 \$000	FORECAST 2024 \$000	FORECAST 2025 \$000	FORECAST 2026 \$000
REVENUE											
General rates & other rate charges											
User charges	39	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	70	71	72
Operating subsidies & grants	60	65	66	67	68	69	71	72	73	75	76
Capital subsidies											
Upper Hutt CC operating subsidies											
Development & financial contributions											
Interest earned											
Dividends from LATEs											
Gain/(loss) on disposal of assets											
Vested assets											
Other revenue	576	597	607	616	627	637	649	661	673	686	700
Total revenue	675	724	736	747	760	772	787	801	816	832	848
EXPENDITURE											
Employee costs	951	1,022	1,037	1,054	996	1,013	1,031	1,050	1,070	1,090	1,112
Operating costs	1,484	1,718	1,722	1,750	1,779	1,810	1,549	1,577	1,607	1,637	1,670
Support costs/internal charges	(1,498)	(1,534)	(1,528)	(1,493)	(1,472)	(1,477)	(1,464)	(1,471)	(1,478)	(1,461)	(1,448)
Interest expenditure											
Depreciation		10	8	6	5	4	3	3	2	2	2
Total expenditure	937	1,216	1,239	1,317	1,308	1,350	1,119	1,159	1,201	1,268	1,336
DEFICIT BEFORE TAX	(262)	(492)	(503)	(570)	(548)	(578)	(332)	(358)	(385)	(436)	(488)
CITY PROMOTIONS - PROSPECTIVE FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
RATES FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Surplus/(deficit)	(262)	(492)	(503)	(570)	(548)	(578)	(332)	(358)	(385)	(436)	(488)
Add capital contributions											
Rate funded debt repayment											
Total rates funding requirement	(262)	(492)	(503)	(570)	(548)	(578)	(332)	(358)	(385)	(436)	(488)
LOAN FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Capital replacements											
Capital upgrades											
Less capital contributions											
Less Upper Hutt CC capital contribution											
Less depreciation		10	8	6	5	4	3	3	2	2	2
Less asset sales											
Less rate funded debt repayment											
Total loan (funding)/requirement		10	8	6	5	4	3	3	2	2	2
TOTAL FUNDING REQUIREMENT	(262)	(482)	(495)	(564)	(543)	(574)	(329)	(355)	(383)	(434)	(486)

Note: amounts for future years include an adjustment for inflation.

FUNDING IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE: GROWTH, DEVELOPMENT AND SUSTAINABILITY

	ACTUAL 2015 \$000	ESTIMATE 2016 \$000	BUDGET 2017 \$000	FORECAST 2018 \$000	FORECAST 2019 \$000	FORECAST 2020 \$000	FORECAST 2021 \$000	FORECAST 2022 \$000	FORECAST 2023 \$000	FORECAST 2024 \$000	FORECAST 2025 \$000	FORECAST 2026 \$000
Sources of operating funding												
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	7,784	11,231	12,958	11,972	11,047	10,497	10,065	9,303	8,340	8,259	8,253	8,188
Targeted rates	130	132	133	135	137	140	142	145	147	150	153	156
Subsidies & grants for operating purposes	35	60	65	66	67	68	69	71	72	73	75	76
Fees & charges	2,702	3,201	3,416	3,565	3,684	3,827	3,980	4,064	4,150	4,245	4,340	4,442
Internal charges & overheads recovered												
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, & other receipts	1,216	1,051	1,059	1,076	1,093	1,112	1,130	1,151	1,172	1,194	1,217	1,242
Total operating funding (A)	11,867	15,675	17,631	16,814	16,028	15,644	15,386	14,734	13,881	13,921	14,038	14,104
Applications of operating funding												
Payments to staff & suppliers	10,397	12,624	12,940	11,073	10,354	10,240	10,419	10,153	10,052	10,246	10,444	10,656
Finance costs	18	1,020	1,300	1,556	1,536	1,436	1,074	770	141	54	50	36
Internal charges & overheads applied	1,376	1,270	1,300	1,296	1,266	1,248	1,251	1,241	1,247	1,252	1,239	1,227
Other operating funding applications												
Total applications of operating funding (B)	11,791	14,914	15,540	13,925	13,156	12,924	12,744	12,164	11,440	11,552	11,733	11,919
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (AB)	76	761	2,091	2,889	2,872	2,720	2,642	2,570	2,441	2,369	2,305	2,185
Sources of capital funding												
Subsidies & grants for capital expenditure												
Development & financial contributions	29											
Increase (decrease) in debt	9,412	18,365	24,919	(288)	(2,448)	(2,500)	(2,205)	(2,309)	(1,954)	(2,358)	(1,776)	(2,173)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets												
Lump sum contributions												
Other dedicated capital funding												
Total sources of capital funding (C)	9,441	18,365	24,919	(288)	(2,448)	(2,500)	(2,205)	(2,309)	(1,954)	(2,358)	(1,776)	(2,173)
Application of capital funding												
Capital expenditure												
- to meet additional demand												
- to improve level of service	9,356	19,076	27,000	2,591	310	210	320	250	332		345	
- to replace existing assets	161	50	10	10	114	10	117	11	155	11	184	12
Increase (decrease) in reserves												
Increase (decrease) of investments												
Total application of capital funding (D)	9,517	19,126	27,010	2,601	424	220	437	261	487	11	529	12
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(76)	(761)	(2,091)	(2,889)	(2,872)	(2,720)	(2,642)	(2,570)	(2,441)	(2,369)	(2,305)	(2,185)
FUNDING BALANCE ((A-B)+(C-D))												

Note: amounts for future years include an adjustment for inflation.

INFRASTRUCTURE

ROADING AND TRAFFIC

WHAT WE DO

Our Roading and Traffic activity includes:

- the professional and technical work involved in managing the city's roading; and
- the improvement and day-to-day operation and maintenance of footpaths, road pavement/ reconstruction/upgrades, traffic signals, signs, street lighting, parking services, graffiti, bridge maintenance and various road safety activities.

We support this work through policy development, forward planning, road safety coordination and various quality and safety management systems.

WHY WE DO IT

Having the road corridor in public ownership ensures that all our residents have appropriate access to property and freedom of travel throughout Hutt City. We provide sealed roads, footpaths and street lights so that motor vehicles, bicycles and pedestrians can travel efficiently and safely.

HOW WE MEASURE THE SUCCESS OF OUR SERVICES

MEASURE	ACHIEVED 2011-12	ACHIEVED 2012-13	ACHIEVED 2013-14	ACHIEVED 2014-15	TARGET 2015-16	TARGET 2016-17
Residents' satisfaction with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • street lighting • roads and gutters being free of litter • city free of graffiti • traffic control • footpaths • roads • parking in and around Hutt City (measured by independent survey)	91%	90%	90%	89%	Better than our historical average or the average of our peer councils, whichever is the higher, for each of these measures	Better than our historical average or the average of our peer councils, whichever is the higher, for each of these measures
• street lighting	91%	90%	90%	89%		
• roads and gutters being free of litter	87%	94%	89%	90%		
• city free of graffiti	85%	89%	88%	92%		
• traffic control	92%	90%	89%	88%		
• footpaths	87%	86%	81%	85%		
• roads	87%	86%	83%	87%		
• parking in and around Hutt City	85%	81%	83%	85%		
'Road Condition Index', which measures the condition of the road surface (measured by NZTA) Note: 1. A lower number indicates an improved rating 2. Effectively half of the city is surveyed each year, consequently the results from alternate years should be referred to for comparison	1.7	1.2	1.5	1.2	Hold or improve rating	Hold or improve rating
'Quality of Ride' measured by the percentage of the road network with roughness less than 150 NAASRA (National Association of Australian State Roading Authorities) counts Note: 1. A higher percentage indicates an improved rating 2. Effectively half of the city is surveyed each year, consequently the results from alternate years should be referred to for comparison	79.1%	79.6%	79.5%	79.5%	Hold or improve rating	Hold or improve rating
Accident trend (measured by NZTA) (refer to accident trend graph on (page 45))	130	147	116	126 Note: this still contributes to a reducing trend	Contribute to a reducing trend over 10 years	Contribute to a reducing trend over 10 years
Response to service requests – percentage of customer service requests relating to roads and footpaths which are responded to within the timeframe specified in the Long Term Plan (measured by monthly management reports)	93.68%	93.68%	91.31%	91.48%	< 94%	< 94%
Percentage of sealed local road network that is resurfaced (measured by external audit)	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	8% is the long-term target, however significant year to year variance is expected
Percentage of footpaths that fall within the service standard for footpath condition (measured by external audit)	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	< 98%

Note: survey percentages quoted exclude those who responded 'don't know'. Percentages have been rounded.

PROJECTS PLANNED: ROADING AND TRAFFIC

	BUDGET 2016-17 \$000	FORECAST 2017-18 \$000	FORECAST 2018-19 \$000	FORECAST 2019-20 \$000	FORECAST 2020-21 \$000	FORECAST 2021-22 \$000	FORECAST 2022-23 \$000	FORECAST 2023-24 \$000	FORECAST 2024-25 \$000	FORECAST 2025-26 \$000	FORECAST 2026-27 \$000	FORECAST 2027-28 \$000	FORECAST 2028-29 \$000	FORECAST 2029-30 \$000	FORECAST 2030-31 \$000	FORECAST 2031-32 \$000	FORECAST 2032-33 \$000	FORECAST 2033-34 \$000	FORECAST 2034-35 \$000	FORECAST 2035-36 \$000
Capital Replacements																				
Area Wide Pavement Treatment	1,446	1,380	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250
Carpark Resurfacing	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51
Corrosion Protection - Port Road and Seaview Road Bridges (Subsidy 51%)			700																	
Estuary Bridge Corrosion Protection (Subsidy 51%)	800						959			672										
Footpath Resurfacing and Replacement	205	205	205	205	205	205	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210
Pavement Surfacing (Subsidy 51%)	2,028	1,900	2,100	2,500	2,700	3,200	3,500	3,600	3,700	3,900	4,000	3,900	3,800	3,500	2,800	2,300	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900
Minor Safety Works (Subsidy 51%)	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51
Minor Road and Footpath Construction	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74
Pavements Wainuiomata Hill (Subsidy 51%)	4,874																			
Pay and Display Extension	185									300	300	300				300	300	300		
Pedestrian Crossing Maintenance (Subsidy 51%)	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31
Road Reconstruction (Out Years) (Subsidy 17%)		407		407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407
Road Reconstruction (Heretaunga Street) (Subsidy 16%)	567																			
Road Reconstruction (Queen Street) (Subsidy 17.9%)	820																			
Streetlight Lantern Replacement Programme (Subsidy 51%)	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
Streetlight Standard Replacement (Subsidy 51%)	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Street Name Sign Replacement (Subsidy 51%)	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Traffic Signal Replacement (Subsidy 51%)	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170
Wainuiomata Hill Road Safety Seal (Subsidy 51%)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800
Capital Upgrades																				
Broadband Ducting	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Bridge Renewals (Norton Park Avenue and Nelson Crescent) (Subsidy 51%)												950								
Bridge Seismic Strengthening (Cuba Street Overbridge) (Subsidy 51%)					820															

Note: all costs have been shown in today's dollars and haven't been inflated.

PROJECTS PLANNED: ROADING AND TRAFFIC (CONTINUED)

	BUDGET	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST
	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27	2027-28	2028-29	2029-30	2030-31	2031-32	2032-33	2033-34	2034-35	2035-36
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
Capital Upgrades																				
Broadband Ducting	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Bridge Renewals (Norton Park Avenue and Nelson Crescent) (Subsidy 51%)												950								
Bridge Seismic Strengthening (Cuba Street Overbridge) (Subsidy 51%)					820															
Bridge Seismic Strengthening (Wingate Overbridge) (Subsidy 51%)	680																			
CBD Riverbank Replacement Parking					800															
Making Places Civic Precinct Parking and Laings Road Upgrade	2,280																			
Cross Valley Link Investigation and Design (Subsidy 51%)	400	600																		
Cycleway Network Development (Accelerated Programme) (Subsidy 51%)	1,675	600	1,000																	
Cycleways Continued Development (Subsidy 51%)	660	400		400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400
East Access Route (Subsidy 51%)					3,500															
Eastern Bays Shared Path (Accelerated Programme) (Subsidy 51%)	900	2,300	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400														
Eastern Bays Shared Path	400	100	100	100	100	100														
Local Area Traffic Management (Subsidy 51%)	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51
Land Purchase for Roads	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Melling Bridge Renewal (1/3 share at 51% subsidy)										6,500										
Network Resilience (Eastern Hutt Road) (Subsidy 51%)					2,900															
Port Road Erosion Mitigation (Net of Subsidy)	760																			
Pedestrian Crossings New (Subsidy 51%)	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53
Reconstruction Improvements (Outyears)		80		80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
Reconstruction Improvements (Heretaunga Street)	60																			
Reconstruction Improvements (Queen Street)	82																			
Road Network Improvements (Subsidy 51%)									2,000	32,000	31,000			1,100	3,300	2,200	2,200	3,300	3,300	330

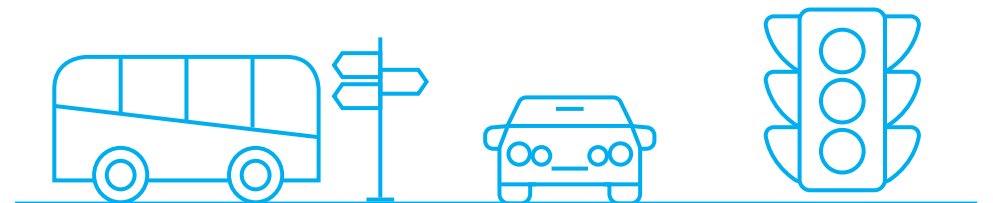
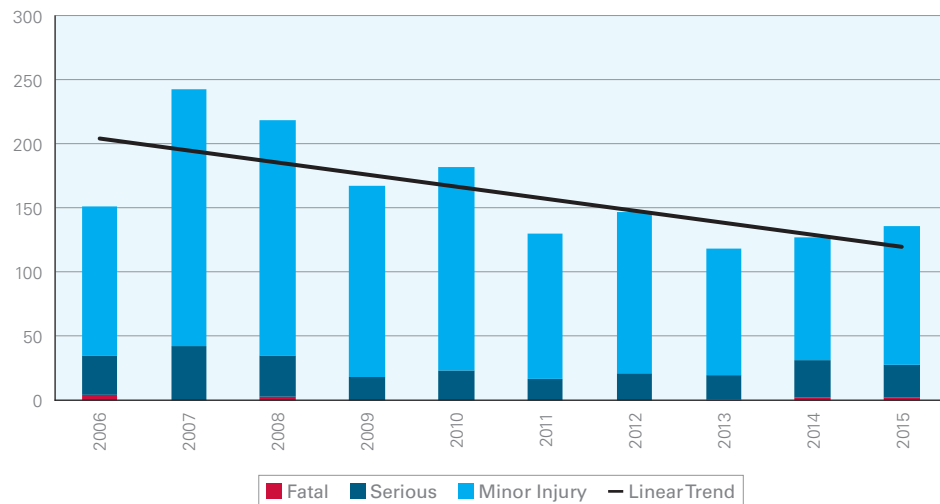
Note: all costs have been shown in today's dollars and haven't been inflated.

PROJECTS PLANNED: ROADING AND TRAFFIC (CONTINUED)

	BUDGET	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST
	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27	2027-28	2028-29	2029-30	2030-31	2031-32	2032-33	2033-34	2034-35	2035-36
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
Capital Upgrades																				
Substandard Roads Upgrade	250	250	250	250	250	250	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280
Substandard Roads and Footpaths	250																			
School Speed Zone Programme (Subsidy 51%)	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60												
Traffic Safety Improvements (Subsidy 51%)	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400
Urban Growth Strategy Roading Improvements	600																			
Urban Growth Strategy Kelson (Off Site Development)					500	500														
Urban Growth Strategy Kelson (On Site Development)					6,000	6,000														
Urban Growth Strategy Wise Street Extension (On Site Development)					900					7,300										
Urban Growth Strategy Wise Street Extension (Off Site Development)	150				2,500					3,600										
Operating																				
Rapid Response Anti-Graffiti Service	239																			
Safety Initiatives	20																			

Note: all costs have been shown in today's dollars and haven't been inflated.

INJURY AND FATAL CRASHES WITHIN LOWER HUTT EXCLUDING STATE HIGHWAYS



PROSPECTIVE INCOME STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE: ROADING AND TRAFFIC

	ESTIMATE 2016 \$000	BUDGET 2017 \$000	FORECAST 2018 \$000	FORECAST 2019 \$000	FORECAST 2020 \$000	FORECAST 2021 \$000	FORECAST 2022 \$000	FORECAST 2023 \$000	FORECAST 2024 \$000	FORECAST 2025 \$000	FORECAST 2026 \$000
REVENUE											
General rates & other rate charges											
User charges	3,901	4,711	5,040	5,121	5,208	5,296	5,392	5,489	5,593	5,699	5,813
Operating subsidies & grants	3,561	4,054	4,000	4,064	4,133	4,203	4,279	4,356	4,438	4,523	4,613
Capital subsidies	5,218	8,072	5,099	4,563	4,832	8,954	5,391	5,334	4,942	6,231	28,691
Upper Hutt CC operating subsidies											
Development & financial contributions	79	70	71	72	73	75	76	77	79	80	82
Interest earned											
Dividends from LATEs											
Gain/(loss) on disposal of assets											
Vested assets	500	500	508	516	525	534	543	553	564	574	586
Other revenue	485	468	475	483	491	500	509	518	528	538	548
Total revenue	13,744	17,875	15,193	14,819	15,262	19,562	16,190	16,327	16,144	17,645	40,333
EXPENDITURE											
Employee costs	1,470	1,642	1,668	1,585	1,612	1,640	1,669	1,699	1,732	1,765	1,800
Operating costs	11,005	12,095	12,106	12,093	12,299	12,508	12,733	12,962	13,208	13,459	13,729
Support costs/internal charges	2,485	2,543	2,533	2,475	2,440	2,448	2,428	2,439	2,450	2,422	2,401
Interest expenditure	1,020	1,461	1,771	1,832	1,738	1,973	2,442	2,841	2,645	2,416	3,107
Depreciation	11,566	12,542	12,939	13,202	13,143	13,616	14,166	14,184	14,467	14,763	15,341
Total expenditure	27,546	30,283	31,017	31,187	31,232	32,185	33,438	34,125	34,502	34,825	36,378
DEFICIT BEFORE TAX	(13,802)	(12,408)	(15,824)	(16,368)	(15,970)	(12,623)	(17,248)	(17,798)	(18,358)	(17,180)	3,955
ROADING AND TRAFFIC - PROSPECTIVE FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
RATES FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Surplus/(deficit)	(13,802)	(12,408)	(15,824)	(16,368)	(15,970)	(12,623)	(17,248)	(17,798)	(18,358)	(17,180)	3,955
Add capital contributions	(5,297)	(8,142)	(5,170)	(4,635)	(4,905)	(9,029)	(5,467)	(5,411)	(5,021)	(6,311)	(28,773)
Rate funded debt repayment											
Total rates funding requirement	(19,099)	(20,550)	(20,994)	(21,003)	(20,875)	(21,652)	(22,715)	(23,209)	(23,379)	(23,491)	(24,818)
LOAN FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Capital replacements	(7,252)	(12,572)	(5,628)	(7,125)	(7,358)	(7,697)	(8,379)	(9,928)	(9,148)	(9,437)	(10,999)
Capital upgrades	(3,280)	(9,742)	(5,004)	(3,453)	(2,966)	(22,148)	(10,135)	(1,499)	(1,528)	(3,786)	(59,407)
Less capital contributions	5,297	8,142	5,170	4,635	4,905	9,029	5,467	5,411	5,021	6,311	28,773
Less Upper Hutt CC capital contribution											
Less depreciation	11,566	12,542	12,939	13,202	13,143	13,616	14,166	14,184	14,467	14,763	15,341
Less asset sales											
Less rate funded debt repayment											
Total loan (funding)/requirement	6,331	(1,630)	7,477	7,259	7,724	(7,200)	1,119	8,168	8,812	7,851	(26,292)
TOTAL FUNDING REQUIREMENT	(12,768)	(22,180)	(13,517)	(13,744)	(13,151)	(28,852)	(21,596)	(15,041)	(14,567)	(15,640)	(51,110)

Note: amounts for future years include an adjustment for inflation.

FUNDING IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE: ROADING AND TRAFFIC

	ACTUAL 2015 \$000	ESTIMATE 2016 \$000	BUDGET 2017 \$000	FORECAST 2018 \$000	FORECAST 2019 \$000	FORECAST 2020 \$000	FORECAST 2021 \$000	FORECAST 2022 \$000	FORECAST 2023 \$000	FORECAST 2024 \$000	FORECAST 2025 \$000	FORECAST 2026 \$000
Sources of operating funding												
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	19,131	19,099	20,550	20,994	21,003	20,875	21,652	22,715	23,209	23,379	23,491	24,818
Targeted rates												
Subsidies & grants for operating purposes	3,685	3,561	4,054	4,000	4,064	4,133	4,203	4,279	4,356	4,438	4,523	4,613
Fees & charges	4,430	3,901	4,711	5,040	5,121	5,208	5,296	5,392	5,489	5,593	5,699	5,813
Internal charges & overheads recovered												
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, & other receipts	957	985	968	983	999	1,016	1,034	1,052	1,071	1,092	1,112	1,134
Total operating funding (A)	28,203	27,546	30,283	31,017	31,187	31,232	32,185	33,438	34,125	34,502	34,825	36,378
Applications of operating funding												
Payments to staff & suppliers	12,981	12,475	13,737	13,774	13,678	13,911	14,148	14,402	14,661	14,940	15,224	15,529
Finance costs	1,925	1,020	1,461	1,771	1,832	1,738	1,973	2,442	2,841	2,645	2,416	3,107
Internal charges & overheads applied	2,419	2,485	2,543	2,533	2,475	2,440	2,448	2,428	2,439	2,450	2,422	2,401
Other operating funding applications												
Total applications of operating funding (B)	17,325	15,980	17,741	18,078	17,985	18,089	18,569	19,272	19,941	20,035	20,062	21,037
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (AB)	10,878	11,566	12,542	12,939	13,202	13,143	13,616	14,166	14,184	14,467	14,763	15,341
Sources of capital funding												
Subsidies & grants for capital expenditure	3,738	5,218	8,072	5,099	4,563	4,832	8,954	5,391	5,334	4,942	6,231	28,691
Development & financial contributions	118	79	70	71	72	73	75	76	77	79	80	82
Increase (decrease) in debt	(6,933)	(6,331)	1,630	(7,477)	(7,259)	(7,724)	7,200	(1,119)	(8,168)	(8,812)	(7,851)	26,292
Gross proceeds from sale of assets												
Lump sum contributions												
Other dedicated capital funding												
Total sources of capital funding (C)	(3,077)	(1,034)	9,772	(2,307)	(2,624)	(2,819)	16,229	4,348	(2,757)	(3,791)	(1,540)	55,065
Application of capital funding												
Capital expenditure												
- to meet additional demand												
- to improve level of service	2,219	3,280	9,742	5,004	3,453	2,966	22,148	10,135	1,499	1,528	3,786	59,407
- to replace existing assets	5,582	7,252	12,572	5,628	7,125	7,358	7,697	8,379	9,928	9,148	9,437	10,999
Increase (decrease) in reserves												
Increase (decrease) of investments												
Total application of capital funding (D)	7,801	10,532	22,314	10,632	10,578	10,324	29,845	18,514	11,427	10,676	13,223	70,406
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(10,878)	(11,566)	(12,542)	(12,939)	(13,202)	(13,143)	(13,616)	(14,166)	(14,184)	(14,467)	(14,763)	(15,341)
FUNDING BALANCE ((A-B)+(C-D))												

Note: amounts for future years include an adjustment for inflation.

WATER SUPPLY

WHAT WE DO

We provide a sustainable and high-quality water supply to our community for domestic and commercial use. We buy bulk water from Greater Wellington Regional Council (GWRC), then distribute it to the community through our water supply network. We regularly monitor the water quality and plan for the city's future water supply, including any maintenance and upgrades needed to maintain the required service.

WHY WE DO IT

In supplying high-quality, affordable water, we contribute to:

- our community's health
- community safety (through the water supply system's fire-fighting capability); and
- industrial and residential development.

HOW WE MEASURE THE SUCCESS OF OUR SERVICES

MEASURE	ACHIEVED 2011-12	ACHIEVED 2012-13	ACHIEVED 2013-14	ACHIEVED 2014-15	TARGET 2015-16	TARGET 2016-17
Residents' satisfaction with the city water supply (measured by independent survey)	96%	98%	96%	95%	≥ 95% of those expressing an opinion	≥ 95% of those expressing an opinion
Compliance with part four of New Zealand Drinking Water Standards (bacteria compliance criteria)	Achieved full compliance	Achieved full compliance	Achieved full compliance	Achieved full compliance	Full compliance	Full compliance
Number of complaints for drinking water: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • clarity • taste • odour • pressure or flow • continuity of supply • responsiveness to issues (measured by contract reports)	New measures for 2015-16	New measures for 2015-16	New measures for 2015-16	New measures for 2015-16	New measures for 2015-16	≤ 140 per 1000 connections
Median response time for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • attendance for urgent callouts • resolution of urgent callouts • attendance for non-urgent callouts • resolution of non-urgent callouts (measured by contract reports)	New measures for 2015-16	New measures for 2015-16	New measures for 2015-16	New measures for 2015-16	New measures for 2015-16	≤ 60 minutes ≤ Four hours ≤ 36 hours ≤ 15 days
Average drinking water consumption per resident per day (measured by contract reports)	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	345 litres per day
Percentage of real water loss from networked reticulation system (measured by management reports) Note: the real water loss measurement is the percentage of water that is lost through leakage on the mains, leakage and overflow at reservoirs and leakage on service connections up to the property boundaries	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	≤ 18%
Quality of water (measured by Ministry of Health) Note: the 'b' grading indicates the community's preference for a non-chlorinated water supply. B is the best grading a non-chlorinated water supply can achieve, however Wellington Water Ltd (on behalf of HCC) has implemented a quality management plan across Hutt City's water supply network that is significantly over and above the minimum drinking water standards	Achieved a 'b' grading	Achieved a 'b' grading	Achieved a 'b' grading	Achieved 'b' grading	Achieve a 'b' grading from the Ministry of Health for the Hutt City water supply	Achieve a 'b' grading from the Ministry of Health for the Hutt City water supply
Provide a reliable water supply service (measured by contract reports)	Achieved 2.9	Achieved 2.7	Achieved 1.9	Achieved 2.2	Fewer than four unplanned supply cuts per 1000 connections	Fewer than four unplanned supply cuts per 1000 connections

Note: survey percentages quoted exclude those who responded 'don't know'. Percentages have been rounded.

We work to meet these measures through Wellington Water Ltd.

PROJECTS PLANNED: WATER SUPPLY

	BUDGET	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST
	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27	2027-28	2028-29	2029-30	2030-31	2031-32	2032-33	2033-34	2034-35	2035-36
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
Capital Replacements																				
Central Hutt Water Mains Renewal	340																			
Korokoro Pumping Station Renewal														20	130					
Major Pumping Station Renewal													20	150						
Minor Works	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
Normandale Pumping Station Renewal														20	130					
Minor Works Pumping Station	54	54	54	54	65	65	65	65	65	75	75	75	75	75	85	85	85	85	85	85
Pharazyn Switchboard Pumping Station Renewal						7	50													
Reservoir Minor Work	53	54	54	54	65	65	65	65	65	75	75	75	75	75	85	85	85	85	85	85
Rahui Pumping Station Switchboard Renewal			30	150																
SCADA Renewals	162	27	33	33	33	33	33	38	38	38	38	38	43	43	43	43	53	53	53	53
Seismic Coupling Installations	163	190	120	120	120	130	190	60	80											
Stokes Valley Pumping Station Renewal															15	100				
Taita Boost Pumping Station Renewal											20	130								
Taita Pumping Station Renewal																		35	215	215
Wilkie Pumping Station Renewal																		20	130	130
Forward Design	167	137	149	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	153	153	153	153	153	153
Wakefield Street Main Renewal	100																			
Network Renewals	812	1,754	1,952	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,400	2,400	2,398	2,398	2,398	2,398	2,398	2,398
Capital Upgrades																				
Critical Pipelines Seismic Upgrade	525	237	551	255	592	559	980	769	613	687	1,214	875	502	464	416	822	629	662	715	715
Delaney Reservoir Seismic Upgrade	530																			
Eastern Bays Reservoir Upgrade Design, Consents and Construction		50			400	1,500	1,400	900												
Gracefield and Point Howard Link Main								537												
Gawler Reservoir Seismic Upgrade							50	725												
Holborn Booster Pump	300																			
Konini Reservoir Seismic Upgrade	455																			
Korokoro Reservoir Seismic Upgrade															30	235				
Kingsley Reservoir Seismic Upgrade	475																			
Manor Park Reservoir Seismic Upgrade														20	200					
Normandale Reservoir Upgrade				50	150	1,300	300													

Note: all costs have been shown in today's dollars and haven't been inflated.

PROJECTS PLANNED: WATER SUPPLY (CONTINUED)

	BUDGET	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST
	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27	2027-28	2028-29	2029-30	2030-31	2031-32	2032-33	2033-34	2034-35	2035-36
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
Capital Upgrades																				
Naenae Reservoir Construction										50	690	2,120	3,640							
Pharazyn Pumping Station Seismic Upgrade	50																			
Point Howard No 1 Reservoir Construction												50	150		1,800					
Point Howard No 2 Reservoir Roof Upgrade						50	500													
Park Road Reservoir Seismic Upgrade												65	625							
Rata Reservoir Roof and Seismic Upgrade							40	320												
Reservoir Auto Shut Off Valves	105	105	105	105	105	105														
Sweetacres Reservoir Upgrade	915	785																		
Sweetacres Watermain Upgrade							548													
Seaview and Petone Link Main															1,289					
Sunville Reservoir Seismic Upgrade									25	185										
Tirohanga Reservoir Construction																			50	50
Titiro Moana Reservoir Seismic Upgrade															30	225				
Taita Reservoir Seismic Upgrade	775																			
Water Bores Eastern Wards	73																			

Note: all costs have been shown in today's dollars and haven't been inflated.

PROSPECTIVE INCOME STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE: WATER SUPPLY

	ESTIMATE 2016 \$000	BUDGET 2017 \$000	FORECAST 2018 \$000	FORECAST 2019 \$000	FORECAST 2020 \$000	FORECAST 2021 \$000	FORECAST 2022 \$000	FORECAST 2023 \$000	FORECAST 2024 \$000	FORECAST 2025 \$000	FORECAST 2026 \$000
REVENUE											
General rates & other rate charges											
User charges	2,336	2,436	2,475	2,515	2,557	2,601	2,648	2,695	2,746	2,799	2,855
Operating subsidies & grants											
Capital subsidies											
Upper Hutt CC operating subsidies											
Development & financial contributions	35	35	36	36	37	37	38	39	39	40	41
Interest earned											
Dividends from LATEs											
Gain/(loss) on disposal of assets											
Vested assets	114	114	116	118	120	122	124	126	129	131	134
Other revenue											
Total revenue	2,485	2,585	2,627	2,669	2,714	2,760	2,810	2,860	2,914	2,970	3,030
EXPENDITURE											
Employee costs											
Operating costs	10,878	11,583	12,069	12,580	13,046	13,532	13,960	14,403	14,776	15,159	15,568
Support costs/internal charges	336	344	343	335	330	331	328	330	331	328	325
Interest expenditure	303	431	550	577	553	505	645	864	882	792	656
Depreciation	3,528	3,571	3,701	3,782	3,766	3,854	3,992	4,082	4,268	4,394	4,379
Total expenditure	15,045	15,929	16,663	17,274	17,695	18,222	18,925	19,679	20,257	20,673	20,928
DEFICIT BEFORE TAX	(12,560)	(13,344)	(14,036)	(14,605)	(14,981)	(15,462)	(16,115)	(16,819)	(17,343)	(17,703)	(17,898)
WATER SUPPLY - PROSPECTIVE FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
RATES FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Surplus/(deficit)	(12,560)	(13,344)	(14,036)	(14,605)	(14,981)	(15,462)	(16,115)	(16,819)	(17,343)	(17,703)	(17,898)
Add capital contributions	(35)	(35)	(36)	(36)	(37)	(37)	(38)	(39)	(39)	(40)	(41)
Rate funded debt repayment											
Total rates funding requirement	(12,595)	(13,379)	(14,072)	(14,641)	(15,018)	(15,499)	(16,153)	(16,858)	(17,382)	(17,743)	(17,939)
LOAN FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Capital replacements	(1,939)	(1,999)	(2,402)	(2,621)	(2,792)	(2,703)	(2,770)	(2,934)	(2,792)	(2,868)	(3,150)
Capital upgrades	(1,654)	(4,203)	(1,195)	(677)	(430)	(1,331)	(3,819)	(4,223)	(3,665)	(732)	(1,080)
Less capital contributions	35	35	36	36	37	37	38	39	39	40	41
Less Upper Hutt CC capital contribution											
Less depreciation	3,528	3,571	3,701	3,782	3,766	3,854	3,992	4,082	4,268	4,394	4,379
Less asset sales											
Less rate funded debt repayment											
Total loan (funding)/requirement	(30)	(2,596)	140	520	581	(143)	(2,559)	(3,036)	(2,150)	834	190
TOTAL FUNDING REQUIREMENT	(12,625)	(15,975)	(13,932)	(14,121)	(14,437)	(15,642)	(18,712)	(19,894)	(19,532)	(16,909)	(17,749)

Note: amounts for future years include an adjustment for inflation.

FUNDING IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE: WATER SUPPLY

	ACTUAL 2015 \$000	ESTIMATE 2016 \$000	BUDGET 2017 \$000	FORECAST 2018 \$000	FORECAST 2019 \$000	FORECAST 2020 \$000	FORECAST 2021 \$000	FORECAST 2022 \$000	FORECAST 2023 \$000	FORECAST 2024 \$000	FORECAST 2025 \$000	FORECAST 2026 \$000
Sources of operating funding												
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties												
Targeted rates	12,102	12,595	13,379	14,072	14,641	15,018	15,499	16,153	16,858	17,382	17,743	17,939
Subsidies & grants for operating purposes												
Fees & charges	2,248	2,336	2,436	2,475	2,515	2,557	2,601	2,648	2,695	2,746	2,799	2,855
Internal charges & overheads recovered												
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, & other receipts	129	114	114	116	118	120	122	124	126	129	131	134
Total operating funding (A)	14,479	15,045	15,929	16,663	17,274	17,695	18,222	18,925	19,679	20,257	20,673	20,928
Applications of operating funding												
Payments to staff & suppliers	10,314	10,878	11,583	12,069	12,580	13,046	13,532	13,960	14,403	14,776	15,159	15,568
Finance costs	367	303	431	550	577	553	505	645	864	882	792	656
Internal charges & overheads applied	385	336	344	343	335	330	331	328	330	331	328	325
Other operating funding applications												
Total applications of operating funding (B)	11,066	11,517	12,358	12,962	13,492	13,929	14,368	14,933	15,597	15,989	16,279	16,549
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (AB)	3,413	3,528	3,571	3,701	3,782	3,766	3,854	3,992	4,082	4,268	4,394	4,379
Sources of capital funding												
Subsidies & grants for capital expenditure												
Development & financial contributions	42	35	35	36	36	37	37	38	39	39	40	41
Increase (decrease) in debt	(419)	30	2,596	(140)	(520)	(581)	143	2,559	3,036	2,150	(834)	(190)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets												
Lump sum contributions												
Other dedicated capital funding												
Total sources of capital funding (C)	(377)	65	2,631	(104)	(484)	(544)	180	2,597	3,075	2,189	(794)	(149)
Application of capital funding												
Capital expenditure												
- to meet additional demand												
- to improve level of service	542	1,654	4,203	1,195	677	430	1,331	3,819	4,223	3,665	732	1,080
- to replace existing assets	2,494	1,939	1,999	2,402	2,621	2,792	2,703	2,770	2,934	2,792	2,868	3,150
Increase (decrease) in reserves												
Increase (decrease) of investments												
Total application of capital funding (D)	3,036	3,593	6,202	3,597	3,298	3,222	4,034	6,589	7,157	6,457	3,600	4,230
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(3,413)	(3,528)	(3,571)	(3,701)	(3,782)	(3,766)	(3,854)	(3,992)	(4,082)	(4,268)	(4,394)	(4,379)
FUNDING BALANCE ((A-B)+(C-D))												

Note: amounts for future years include an adjustment for inflation.

WASTEWATER

WHAT WE DO

We provide a piping network that takes household and commercial effluent to the Seaview Wastewater Treatment Plant, which treats it to public health and environmental standards. Opened in November 2001, the resource consents under which the treatment plant now operates ensure that all relevant standards are adhered to, and that full compliance with the Resource Management Act 1991 is achieved. The plant's operation has led to a significant improvement in the environment. We regularly undertake maintenance and upgrades to maintain the required service levels.

WHY WE DO IT

By collecting, treating and disposing of wastewater, we provide a service to residents and businesses that supports development in the city and protects the physical environment and our community's health.

HOW WE MEASURE THE SUCCESS OF OUR SERVICES

MEASURE	ACHIEVED 2011-12	ACHIEVED 2012-13	ACHIEVED 2013-14	ACHIEVED 2014-15	TARGET 2015-16	TARGET 2016-17
Residents' satisfaction with the city wastewater service (measured by independent survey)	99%	99%	96%	97%	≥ 95% of those expressing an opinion	≥ 95% of those expressing an opinion
No resource consent-related infringement notices received from GWRC (measured by contract reports)	100% compliance	100% compliance	100% compliance	One resource consent-related infringement notice	100% compliance	100% compliance
Provide a reliable wastewater service (measured by contract reports)	0.9 incidents	0.74 incidents	0.68 incidents	0.63 incidents	Fewer than 1.2 wastewater incidents reported per kilometre of wastewater reticulation pipeline	Fewer than 1.2 wastewater incidents reported per kilometre of wastewater reticulation pipeline
Respond promptly to wastewater disruptions (measured by contract reports)	100%	97.7%	98.8%	99.5%	≥ 97% of requests responded to within one hour of notification	≥ 97% of requests responded to within one hour of notification
Dry weather wastewater overflows (measured by contract reports)	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	0 per 1000 connections
Number of complaints: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> wastewater odour wastewater system faults wastewater system blockages responsiveness to wastewater system issues (measured by contract reports)	New measures for 2015-16	New measures for 2015-16	New measures for 2015-16	New measures for 2015-16	New measures for 2015-16	≤ 30 per 1000 connections
Median response time for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> attendance time for wastewater overflows resolution time for wastewater overflows (measured by contract reports)	New measures for 2015-16	New measures for 2015-16	New measures for 2015-16	New measures for 2015-16	New measures for 2015-16	≤ 60 minutes ≤ Six hours
Breaches of resource consents for discharges from wastewater system: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> number of abatement notices number of infringement notices number of enforcement orders number of convictions (measured by contract reports)	New measures for 2015-16	New measures for 2015-16	New measures for 2015-16	New measures for 2015-16	New measures for 2015-16	0 breaches of resource consents

Note: survey percentages quoted exclude those who responded 'don't know'. Percentages have been rounded.

We work to meet these measures through Wellington Water Ltd.

PROJECTS PLANNED: WASTEWATER

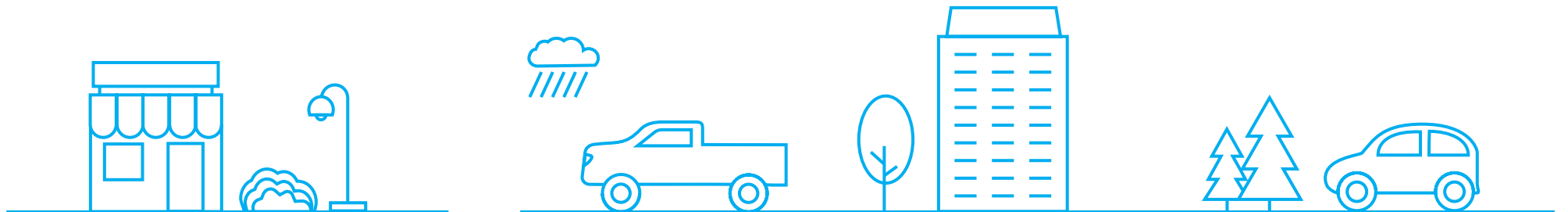
	BUDGET	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST
	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27	2027-28	2028-29	2029-30	2030-31	2031-32	2032-33	2033-34	2034-35	2035-36
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
Capital Replacements																				
Adelaide Street Wastewater Renewal (with Stormwater)	550																			
Massey Avenue Pumping Station Seismic Strengthening	60																			
Malone Road Trunk Non-DBO Pumping Station Seismic Strengthening	60																			
Naenae Sewer Renewal	300																			
Network Minor Works	120																			
Pressure Testing of Sewers	300																			
Queen Street Sewer Renewal	735																			
Rossiter Avenue Trunk Non-DBO Pumping Station Seismic Strengthening	60																			
SCADA Renewals	215	28	28	28	28	28	33	33	33	33	33	43	43	43	43	43	53	53	53	53
Trunk DBO Asset Replacement Fund	881	881	881	881	881	881	881	881	881	881	881	881	881	881	881	881	881	881	881	881
Trunk DBO Network Cyclic Replacement (Subsidy 32%)	150	300	300	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Trunk Non-DBO Sewer Renewals	400																			
Trunk Non-DBO Minor Works	10																			
Trunk Main Outfall Pipeline Renewal (Subsidy 32%)													200		6,000	6,000	16,000	16,000		
Trunk Resource Consent Renewals (Subsidy 28%)	100	50	125								200			100	100	50				
Vista Grove Sewer Replacement	325																			
Victoria Street Pumping Station Seismic Strengthening	210																			
Wainuiomata Catchment Sewer Renewals	844																			
Forward Design	100																			
Network Renewals	530	3,345	3,380	3,380	3,380	3,555	3,555	3,555	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,300
Pumping Station Minor Works	86	86	86	86	86	86	97	97	97	97	97	108	108	108	108	108	115	115	115	115

Note: all costs have been shown in today's dollars and haven't been inflated.

PROJECTS PLANNED: WASTEWATER (CONTINUED)

	BUDGET	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST
	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27	2027-28	2028-29	2029-30	2030-31	2031-32	2032-33	2033-34	2034-35	2035-36
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
Capital Upgrades																				
Additional Storage Tanks							535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535				
Sewer Mains Upgrade							644	644	644	644	644	644	644	644	644	644	644	644	644	644
Trunk DBO Type B Network Development	400	200	850	250	7,100	8,700	700	200		3,000	7,600	200	200	200	6,200	5,200	200	200	200	200
Trunk Main Outfall Pipeline Overflow Mitigation (Subsidy 28%)					7,250	6,500														
Trunk Type A Asset Development (Subsidy 31%)	200	200	650	200	200	200	200	200	200	5,200	5,000	200	1,000	1,000	12,000	200	500	500	500	500
Pumping Stations Energy Conservation							215	215	215	215										
Operating																				
Rising Main Vulnerability Assessment	50																			
Wastewater Flow Management Wainuiomata	90																			

Note: all costs have been shown in today's dollars and haven't been inflated.



PROSPECTIVE INCOME STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE: WASTEWATER

	ESTIMATE 2016 \$000	BUDGET 2017 \$000	FORECAST 2018 \$000	FORECAST 2019 \$000	FORECAST 2020 \$000	FORECAST 2021 \$000	FORECAST 2022 \$000	FORECAST 2023 \$000	FORECAST 2024 \$000	FORECAST 2025 \$000	FORECAST 2026 \$000
REVENUE											
General rates & other rate charges											
User charges	1,017	1,040	1,057	1,074	1,092	1,110	1,130	1,151	1,173	1,195	1,219
Operating subsidies & grants											
Capital subsidies											
Upper Hutt CC operating subsidies	2,432	2,539	2,580	2,621	2,665	2,711	2,759	2,809	2,863	2,917	2,975
Development & financial contributions	406	406	412	419	426	433	441	449	458	466	476
Interest earned											
Dividends from LATEs											
Gain/(loss) on disposal of assets											
Vested assets	114	114	116	118	120	122	124	126	129	131	134
Other revenue											
Total revenue	3,969	4,099	4,165	4,232	4,303	4,376	4,454	4,535	4,623	4,709	4,804
EXPENDITURE											
Employee costs											
Operating costs	11,306	11,528	11,713	11,900	12,103	12,308	12,530	12,755	12,998	13,245	13,510
Support costs/internal charges	822	842	839	819	808	811	804	807	811	802	795
Interest expenditure	587	652	806	821	791	1,016	1,578	2,116	2,048	1,857	1,725
Depreciation	7,410	7,351	7,489	7,620	7,573	7,926	8,518	8,717	8,908	9,089	9,193
Total expenditure	20,125	20,373	20,847	21,160	21,275	22,061	23,430	24,395	24,765	24,993	25,223
DEFICIT BEFORE TAX	(16,156)	(16,274)	(16,682)	(16,928)	(16,972)	(17,685)	(18,976)	(19,860)	(20,142)	(20,284)	(20,419)
WASTEWATER - PROSPECTIVE FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
RATES FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Surplus/(deficit)	(16,156)	(16,274)	(16,682)	(16,928)	(16,972)	(17,685)	(18,976)	(19,860)	(20,142)	(20,284)	(20,419)
Add capital contributions	(406)	(406)	(412)	(419)	(426)	(433)	(441)	(449)	(458)	(466)	(476)
Rate funded debt repayment											
Total rates funding requirement	(16,562)	(16,680)	(17,094)	(17,347)	(17,398)	(18,118)	(19,417)	(20,309)	(20,600)	(20,750)	(20,895)
LOAN FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Capital replacements	(3,618)	(6,036)	(4,765)	(4,955)	(5,118)	(5,205)	(5,489)	(5,604)	(5,711)	(5,986)	(6,105)
Capital upgrades	(643)	(600)	(406)	(1,548)	(472)	(15,534)	(16,738)	(2,538)	(2,023)	(1,831)	(11,243)
Less capital contributions	406	406	412	419	426	433	441	449	458	466	476
Less Upper Hutt CC capital contribution	517	491	465	869	549	5,218	5,641	741	571	507	3,578
Less depreciation	7,410	7,351	7,489	7,620	7,573	7,926	8,518	8,717	8,908	9,089	9,193
Less asset sales											
Less rate funded debt repayment											
Total loan (funding)/requirement	4,072	1,612	3,195	2,405	2,958	(7,162)	(7,627)	1,765	2,203	2,245	(4,101)
TOTAL FUNDING REQUIREMENT	(12,490)	(15,068)	(13,899)	(14,492)	(14,440)	(25,280)	(27,044)	(18,544)	(18,397)	(18,505)	(24,996)

Note: amounts for future years include an adjustment for inflation.

FUNDING IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE: WASTEWATER

	ACTUAL 2015 \$000	ESTIMATE 2016 \$000	BUDGET 2017 \$000	FORECAST 2018 \$000	FORECAST 2019 \$000	FORECAST 2020 \$000	FORECAST 2021 \$000	FORECAST 2022 \$000	FORECAST 2023 \$000	FORECAST 2024 \$000	FORECAST 2025 \$000	FORECAST 2026 \$000
Sources of operating funding												
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties												
Targeted rates	16,206	16,562	16,680	17,094	17,347	17,398	18,118	19,417	20,309	20,600	20,750	20,895
Subsidies & grants for operating purposes	2,432	2,432	2,539	2,580	2,621	2,665	2,711	2,759	2,809	2,863	2,917	2,975
Fees & charges	1,062	1,017	1,040	1,057	1,074	1,092	1,110	1,130	1,151	1,173	1,195	1,219
Internal charges & overheads recovered												
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, & other receipts	326	114	114	116	118	120	122	124	126	129	131	134
Total operating funding (A)	20,026	20,125	20,373	20,847	21,160	21,275	22,061	23,430	24,395	24,765	24,993	25,223
Applications of operating funding												
Payments to staff & suppliers	11,226	11,306	11,528	11,713	11,900	12,103	12,308	12,530	12,755	12,998	13,245	13,510
Finance costs	836	587	652	806	821	791	1,016	1,578	2,116	2,048	1,857	1,725
Internal charges & overheads applied	820	822	842	839	819	808	811	804	807	811	802	795
Other operating funding applications												
Total applications of operating funding (B)	12,882	12,715	13,022	13,358	13,540	13,702	14,135	14,912	15,678	15,857	15,904	16,030
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (AB)	7,144	7,410	7,351	7,489	7,620	7,573	7,926	8,518	8,717	8,908	9,089	9,193
Sources of capital funding												
Subsidies & grants for capital expenditure	695	517	491	465	869	549	5,218	5,641	741	571	507	3,578
Development & financial contributions	307	406	406	412	419	426	433	441	449	458	466	476
Increase (decrease) in debt	(3,367)	(4,072)	(1,612)	(3,195)	(2,405)	(2,958)	7,162	7,627	(1,765)	(2,203)	(2,245)	4,101
Gross proceeds from sale of assets												
Lump sum contributions												
Other dedicated capital funding												
Total sources of capital funding (C)	(2,365)	(3,149)	(715)	(2,318)	(1,117)	(1,983)	12,813	13,709	(575)	(1,174)	(1,272)	8,155
Application of capital funding												
Capital expenditure												
- to meet additional demand												
- to improve level of service	582	643	600	406	1,548	472	15,534	16,738	2,538	2,023	1,831	11,243
- to replace existing assets	4,197	3,618	6,036	4,765	4,955	5,118	5,205	5,489	5,604	5,711	5,986	6,105
Increase (decrease) in reserves												
Increase (decrease) of investments												
Total application of capital funding (D)	4,779	4,261	6,636	5,171	6,503	5,590	20,739	22,227	8,142	7,734	7,817	17,348
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(7,144)	(7,410)	(7,351)	(7,489)	(7,620)	(7,573)	(7,926)	(8,518)	(8,717)	(8,908)	(9,089)	(9,193)
FUNDING BALANCE ((A-B)+(C-D))												

Note: amounts for future years include an adjustment for inflation.

STORMWATER

WHAT WE DO

We provide a stormwater drainage pipe network to manage the surface water run-off from urban catchments, providing flood protection and control. Our objective is to achieve the best possible balance between the level of protection and the cost to our community. This includes maintaining and upgrading assets to maintain the required service levels.

WHY WE DO IT

Most of the development in Hutt City is concentrated on flat valley plains with the potential for flooding. We need to control stormwater to protect our community's health and safety and minimise property damage. A comprehensive stormwater system is the most efficient way to do this.

HOW WE MEASURE THE SUCCESS OF OUR SERVICES

MEASURE	ACHIEVED 2011-12	ACHIEVED 2012-13	ACHIEVED 2013-14	ACHIEVED 2014-15	TARGET 2015-16	TARGET 2016-17
Residents' satisfaction with the city stormwater service (measured by independent survey)	90%	87%	84%	87%	≥ 80% of those expressing an opinion	≥ 80% of those expressing an opinion
Provide a reliable stormwater service (measured by contract reports)	Achieved 0.0595 incidents	Achieved 0.09 incidents	Achieved 0.09 incidents	Achieved 0.12 incidents	Fewer than 0.5 stormwater incidents reported per kilometre of stormwater pipeline	Fewer than 0.5 stormwater incidents reported per kilometre of stormwater pipeline
Achieve water quality at main recreational beaches (measured by contract reports)	92%	89%	83%	89%	90% of sampling days when water quality meets Ministry for the Environment guidelines	90% of sampling days when water quality meets Ministry for the Environment guidelines
Number of flooding events (measured by contract reports)	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	0 flooding events
Number of habitable floors flooded (compliant with District Plan) (measured by contract reports)	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	0 out of 1000 connections per flooding event
Number of pipeline blockages (measured by contract reports)	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	≤ 0.5 per kilometre of pipeline
Number of complaints about stormwater system performance (measured by contract reports)	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	≤ 30 per 1000 connections
Median response time to attend a flooding event (measured by contract reports)	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	≤ 60 minutes
Breaches of resource consents for discharges from stormwater system: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • number of abatement notices • number of infringement notices • number of enforcement orders • number of convictions (measured by contract reports)	New measures for 2015-16	New measures for 2015-16	New measures for 2015-16	New measures for 2015-16	New measures for 2015-16	0 breaches of resource consents
Flood protection and control works: the major flood protection and control works that are maintained, repaired and renewed to the key standards defined in the local authority's relevant planning documents (measured by contract reports)	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	New measure for 2015-16	Completion of programme as recorded and reported on by GWRC

Note: survey percentages quoted exclude those who responded 'don't know'. Percentages have been rounded.

We work to meet these measures through Wellington Water Ltd.

PROJECTS PLANNED: STORMWATER

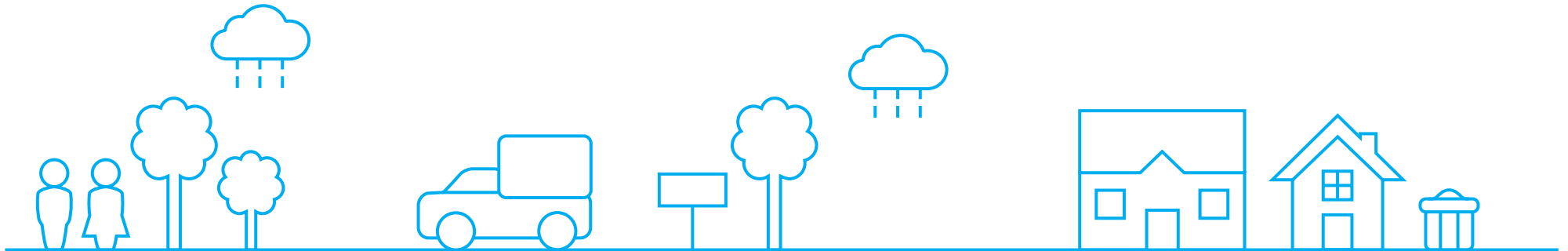
	BUDGET	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST
	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27	2027-28	2028-29	2029-30	2030-31	2031-32	2032-33	2033-34	2034-35	2035-36
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
Capital Replacements																				
Stormwater Renewal (Adelaide Street)	399																			
Stormwater Renewal (Heketara Street/Pukatea Street)		640																		
Minor Works	70																			
SCADA Renewals	161	27	27	27	27	27	33	33	32	32	33	43	43	43	43	43	53	53	53	53
Forward Design	50																			
Network Modelling	150	150	150	150																
Network Renewals		516	513	510	661	660	671	682	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708
Pumping Station Minor Works	81	81	81	81	81	81	86	86	86	86	86	97	97	97	97	97	105	105	105	105
Capital Upgrades																				
Awamutu Stream	50	50	50	993	3,150	984	1,202			1,249	377									
Beach Stormwater Outlets	429				1,439															
Climate Change Project													537	537	537	537	537	537	1,074	1,074
Dowse Drive Stormwater Improvement	537	537																		
The Esplanade Upgrade											859									
Hutt River Backflow Electrical	192	215																		
Hutt River Floodplain	150	350	350	350	350	50	150	150	350	350										
Hutt River Stormwater Flapgates and Pumping Stations	240								505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505
SH2 Korokoro Catchment Flood Mitigation								537	537	537	536	537	536	537	537	1,074	1,074	1,074		
Melling Road Pumping Station					537	537														
Percy Cameron Street			376																	
Stormwater Improvements (Randwick Road)	337																			
Stokes Valley Catchment Flood Mitigation								1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300		
Stormwater Consenting Project																				
Pumping Stations Energy Conservation							215	215	215	215										
Queen Street	1,235																			
Stormwater Quality													537	537	536	536	536			
Rutherford Street					537	537														
Waiwhetu Catchment							537	537	537	537	537									
Upper Kelson Catchment							644													
Victoria Street and Hume Street					612															

Note: all costs have been shown in today's dollars and haven't been inflated.

PROJECTS PLANNED: STORMWATER (CONTINUED)

	BUDGET	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST
	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27	2027-28	2028-29	2029-30	2030-31	2031-32	2032-33	2033-34	2034-35	2035-36
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
Operating																				
Stormwater Consenting Process	203																			
Waiwhetu Stream Flood Management Plan	45																			

Note: all costs have been shown in today's dollars and haven't been inflated.



PROSPECTIVE INCOME STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE: STORMWATER

	ESTIMATE 2016 \$000	BUDGET 2017 \$000	FORECAST 2018 \$000	FORECAST 2019 \$000	FORECAST 2020 \$000	FORECAST 2021 \$000	FORECAST 2022 \$000	FORECAST 2023 \$000	FORECAST 2024 \$000	FORECAST 2025 \$000	FORECAST 2026 \$000
REVENUE											
General rates & other rate charges											
User charges	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6
Operating subsidies & grants	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	10	10	10
Capital subsidies											
Upper Hutt CC operating subsidies											
Development & financial contributions	50	50	51	52	52	53	54	55	56	57	59
Interest earned											
Dividends from LATEs											
Gain/(loss) on disposal of assets											
Vested assets	114	114	116	118	120	122	124	126	129	131	134
Other revenue											
Total revenue	178	178	181	184	186	189	192	196	201	204	209
EXPENDITURE											
Employee costs											
Operating costs	3,406	3,702	3,606	3,612	3,673	3,735	3,803	3,871	3,945	4,020	4,100
Support costs/internal charges	306	313	312	305	300	301	299	300	302	298	296
Interest expenditure	255	344	378	346	352	443	513	723	712	717	660
Depreciation	3,138	3,144	3,226	3,283	3,258	3,371	3,491	3,510	3,624	3,726	3,762
Total expenditure	7,105	7,503	7,522	7,546	7,583	7,850	8,106	8,404	8,583	8,761	8,818
DEFICIT BEFORE TAX	(6,927)	(7,325)	(7,341)	(7,362)	(7,397)	(7,661)	(7,914)	(8,208)	(8,382)	(8,557)	(8,609)
STORMWATER - PROSPECTIVE FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
RATES FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Surplus/(deficit)	(6,927)	(7,325)	(7,341)	(7,362)	(7,397)	(7,661)	(7,914)	(8,208)	(8,382)	(8,557)	(8,609)
Add capital contributions	(50)	(50)	(51)	(52)	(52)	(53)	(54)	(55)	(56)	(57)	(59)
Rate funded debt repayment											
Total rates funding requirement	(6,977)	(7,375)	(7,392)	(7,414)	(7,449)	(7,714)	(7,968)	(8,263)	(8,438)	(8,614)	(8,668)
LOAN FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Capital replacements	(1,882)	(911)	(1,436)	(795)	(806)	(820)	(835)	(874)	(902)	(949)	(968)
Capital upgrades	(920)	(3,170)	(1,170)	(801)	(1,410)	(7,072)	(2,290)	(5,073)	(3,087)	(3,956)	(5,498)
Less capital contributions	50	50	51	52	52	53	54	55	56	57	59
Less Upper Hutt CC capital contribution											
Less depreciation	3,138	3,144	3,226	3,283	3,258	3,371	3,491	3,510	3,624	3,726	3,762
Less asset sales											
Less rate funded debt repayment											
Total loan (funding)/requirement	386	(887)	671	1,739	1,094	(4,468)	420	(2,382)	(309)	(1,122)	(2,645)
TOTAL FUNDING REQUIREMENT	(6,591)	(8,262)	(6,721)	(5,675)	(6,355)	(12,182)	(7,548)	(10,645)	(8,747)	(9,736)	(11,313)

Note: amounts for future years include an adjustment for inflation.

FUNDING IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE: STORMWATER

	ACTUAL 2015 \$000	ESTIMATE 2016 \$000	BUDGET 2017 \$000	FORECAST 2018 \$000	FORECAST 2019 \$000	FORECAST 2020 \$000	FORECAST 2021 \$000	FORECAST 2022 \$000	FORECAST 2023 \$000	FORECAST 2024 \$000	FORECAST 2025 \$000	FORECAST 2026 \$000
Sources of operating funding												
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	7,016	6,977	7,375	7,392	7,414	7,449	7,714	7,968	8,263	8,438	8,614	8,668
Targeted rates												
Subsidies & grants for operating purposes	11	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	10	10	10
Fees & charges	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6
Internal charges & overheads recovered												
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, & other receipts	192	114	114	116	118	120	122	124	126	129	131	134
Total operating funding (A)	7,224	7,105	7,503	7,522	7,546	7,583	7,850	8,106	8,404	8,583	8,761	8,818
Applications of operating funding												
Payments to staff & suppliers	3,289	3,406	3,702	3,606	3,612	3,673	3,735	3,803	3,871	3,945	4,020	4,100
Finance costs	604	255	344	378	346	352	443	513	723	712	717	660
Internal charges & overheads applied	353	306	313	312	305	300	301	299	300	302	298	296
Other operating funding applications												
Total applications of operating funding (B)	4,246	3,967	4,359	4,296	4,263	4,325	4,479	4,615	4,894	4,959	5,035	5,056
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (AB)	2,978	3,138	3,144	3,226	3,283	3,258	3,371	3,491	3,510	3,624	3,726	3,762
Sources of capital funding												
Subsidies & grants for capital expenditure												
Development & financial contributions	60	50	50	51	52	52	53	54	55	56	57	59
Increase (decrease) in debt	(1,711)	(386)	887	(671)	(1,739)	(1,094)	4,468	(420)	2,382	309	1,122	2,645
Gross proceeds from sale of assets												
Lump sum contributions												
Other dedicated capital funding												
Total sources of capital funding (C)	(1,651)	(336)	937	(620)	(1,687)	(1,042)	4,521	(366)	2,437	365	1,179	2,704
Application of capital funding												
Capital expenditure												
- to meet additional demand												
- to improve level of service	754	920	3,170	1,170	801	1,410	7,072	2,290	5,073	3,087	3,956	5,498
- to replace existing assets	573	1,882	911	1,436	795	806	820	835	874	902	949	968
Increase (decrease) in reserves												
Increase (decrease) of investments												
Total application of capital funding (D)	1,327	2,802	4,081	2,606	1,596	2,216	7,892	3,125	5,947	3,989	4,905	6,466
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(2,978)	(3,138)	(3,144)	(3,226)	(3,283)	(3,258)	(3,371)	(3,491)	(3,510)	(3,624)	(3,726)	(3,762)
FUNDING BALANCE ((A-B)+(C-D))												

Note: amounts for future years include an adjustment for inflation.

SOLID WASTE

WHAT WE DO

We manage contracts for the collection of the city's refuse and recycling, and own and operate a landfill at which people and businesses can dispose of residual waste.

WHY WE DO IT

Solid waste management is necessary for the health and quality of life of the community, the local economy and the environment.

HOW WE MEASURE THE SUCCESS OF OUR SERVICES

MEASURE	ACHIEVED 2011-12	ACHIEVED 2012-13	ACHIEVED 2013-14	ACHIEVED 2014-15	TARGET 2015-16	TARGET 2016-17
Residents' satisfaction with:					≥ 93% of those expressing an opinion	≥ 93% of those expressing an opinion
• rubbish collection	92%	95%	93%	96%	≥ 91% of those expressing an opinion	≥ 91% of those expressing an opinion
• refuse disposal	91%	81%	83%	82%		
(measured by independent survey)						
No resource consent-related infringement notices received from GWRC	100% compliance	100% compliance	100% compliance	100% compliance	100% compliance	100% compliance

Note: survey percentages exclude those who responded 'Don't know'

PROJECTS PLANNED: SOLID WASTE

	BUDGET 2016-17	FORECAST 2017-18	FORECAST 2018-19	FORECAST 2019-20	FORECAST 2020-21	FORECAST 2021-22	FORECAST 2022-23	FORECAST 2023-24	FORECAST 2024-25	FORECAST 2025-26	FORECAST 2026-27	FORECAST 2027-28	FORECAST 2028-29	FORECAST 2029-30	FORECAST 2030-31	FORECAST 2031-32	FORECAST 2032-33	FORECAST 2033-34	FORECAST 2034-35	FORECAST 2035-36
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
Capital Upgrades																				
Cleanfill Site Development		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5										
Silverstream Landfill Stage 2	2,200	2,800	2,600	3,700	2,700	3,200	650	4,250	460	185	370	3,820	4,650	5,150	420	325	3,050	250	300	

Note: all costs have been shown in today's dollars and haven't been inflated.

PROSPECTIVE INCOME STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE: SOLID WASTE

	ESTIMATE 2016 \$000	BUDGET 2017 \$000	FORECAST 2018 \$000	FORECAST 2019 \$000	FORECAST 2020 \$000	FORECAST 2021 \$000	FORECAST 2022 \$000	FORECAST 2023 \$000	FORECAST 2024 \$000	FORECAST 2025 \$000	FORECAST 2026 \$000
REVENUE											
General rates & other rate charges											
User charges	12,895	12,965	13,172	13,383	13,611	13,842	14,091	14,345	14,617	14,895	15,193
Operating subsidies & grants											
Capital subsidies											
Upper Hutt CC operating subsidies											
Development & financial contributions											
Interest earned											
Dividends from LATEs											
Gain/(loss) on disposal of assets											
Vested assets											
Other revenue	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6
Total revenue	12,900	12,970	13,177	13,388	13,616	13,847	14,096	14,351	14,623	14,901	15,199
EXPENDITURE											
Employee costs											
Operating costs	6,716	6,307	6,407	6,510	6,621	6,733	6,854	6,978	7,110	7,245	7,390
Support costs/internal charges	330	338	337	329	324	325	323	324	326	322	319
Interest expenditure	174	268	342	341	383	368	430	519	534	420	261
Depreciation	587	626	678	734	784	854	919	941	1,000	1,055	1,042
Total expenditure	7,807	7,539	7,764	7,914	8,112	8,280	8,526	8,762	8,970	9,042	9,012
DEFICIT BEFORE TAX	5,093	5,431	5,413	5,474	5,504	5,567	5,570	5,589	5,653	5,859	6,187
SOLID WASTE - PROSPECTIVE FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
RATES FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Surplus/(deficit)	5,093	5,431	5,413	5,474	5,504	5,567	5,570	5,589	5,653	5,859	6,187
Add capital contributions											
Rate funded debt repayment											
Total rates funding requirement	5,093	5,431	5,413	5,474	5,504	5,567	5,570	5,589	5,653	5,859	6,187
LOAN FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Capital replacements											
Capital upgrades	(3,020)	(2,200)	(2,850)	(2,689)	(3,890)	(2,888)	(3,483)	(725)	(4,797)	(534)	(223)
Less capital contributions											
Less Upper Hutt CC capital contribution											
Less depreciation	587	626	678	734	784	854	919	941	1,000	1,055	1,042
Less asset sales											
Less rate funded debt repayment											
Total loan (funding)/requirement	(2,433)	(1,574)	(2,172)	(1,955)	(3,106)	(2,034)	(2,564)	216	(3,797)	521	819
TOTAL FUNDING REQUIREMENT	2,660	3,857	3,241	3,519	2,398	3,533	3,006	5,805	1,856	6,380	7,006

Note: amounts for future years include an adjustment for inflation.

FUNDING IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE: SOLID WASTE

	ACTUAL 2015 \$000	ESTIMATE 2016 \$000	BUDGET 2017 \$000	FORECAST 2018 \$000	FORECAST 2019 \$000	FORECAST 2020 \$000	FORECAST 2021 \$000	FORECAST 2022 \$000	FORECAST 2023 \$000	FORECAST 2024 \$000	FORECAST 2025 \$000	FORECAST 2026 \$000
Sources of operating funding												
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	(7,088)	(6,293)	(6,768)	(6,771)	(6,854)	(6,908)	(6,994)	(7,023)	(7,068)	(7,160)	(7,395)	(7,754)
Targeted rates	1,200	1,200	1,337	1,358	1,380	1,404	1,427	1,453	1,479	1,507	1,536	1,567
Subsidies & grants for operating purposes												
Fees & charges	13,947	12,895	12,965	13,172	13,383	13,611	13,842	14,091	14,345	14,617	14,895	15,193
Internal charges & overheads recovered												
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, & other receipts	13	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6
Total operating funding (A)	8,072	7,807	7,539	7,764	7,914	8,112	8,280	8,526	8,762	8,970	9,042	9,012
Applications of operating funding												
Payments to staff & suppliers	6,649	6,716	6,307	6,407	6,510	6,621	6,733	6,854	6,978	7,110	7,245	7,390
Finance costs	660	174	268	342	341	383	368	430	519	534	420	261
Internal charges & overheads applied	198	330	338	337	329	324	325	323	324	326	322	319
Other operating funding applications												
Total applications of operating funding (B)	7,507	7,220	6,913	7,086	7,180	7,328	7,426	7,607	7,821	7,970	7,987	7,970
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (AB)	565	587	626	678	734	784	854	919	941	1,000	1,055	1,042
Sources of capital funding												
Subsidies & grants for capital expenditure												
Development & financial contributions												
Increase (decrease) in debt	794	2,433	1,574	2,172	1,955	3,106	2,034	2,564	(216)	3,797	(521)	(819)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets												
Lump sum contributions												
Other dedicated capital funding												
Total sources of capital funding (C)	794	2,433	1,574	2,172	1,955	3,106	2,034	2,564	(216)	3,797	(521)	(819)
Application of capital funding												
Capital expenditure												
- to meet additional demand												
- to improve level of service	1,359	3,020	2,200	2,850	2,689	3,890	2,888	3,483	725	4,797	534	223
- to replace existing assets												
Increase (decrease) in reserves												
Increase (decrease) of investments												
Total application of capital funding (D)	1,359	3,020	2,200	2,850	2,689	3,890	2,888	3,483	725	4,797	534	223
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(565)	(587)	(626)	(678)	(734)	(784)	(854)	(919)	(941)	(1,000)	(1,055)	(1,042)
FUNDING BALANCE ((A-B)+(C-D))												

Note: amounts for future years include an adjustment for inflation.

ORGANISATION

ELECTED MEMBERS

WHAT WE DO

Elected members of Hutt City Council have an important role in the community. They:

- provide a governance role for the city
- set Council's strategic direction, including determining the activities we undertake (within legal parameters); and
- monitor our performance on behalf of the city's residents and ratepayers.

Our governance structure includes community boards and community committees, which provide local input into our decision-making.

WHY WE DO IT

The Elected Members activity ensures sound governance and robust decision-making within Hutt City.

HOW WE MEASURE THE SUCCESS OF OUR SERVICES

MEASURE	ACHIEVED 2011-12	ACHIEVED 2012-13	ACHIEVED 2013-14	ACHIEVED 2014-15	TARGET 2015-16	TARGET 2016-17
Residents' satisfaction with the Mayor's and councillors' performance (measured by independent survey)	96%	97%	95%	96%	≥ 90% of those expressing an opinion	≥ 90% of those expressing an opinion
Residents' satisfaction with the way we spend their rates (measured by independent survey)	89%	86%	89%	86%	≥ 83% of those expressing an opinion	≥ 83% of those expressing an opinion
Residents' satisfaction with our public consultation (measured by independent survey)	89%	91%	86%	90%	Improvement on previous year	Improvement on previous year

Note: survey percentages exclude those who responded 'Don't know'.

PROSPECTIVE INCOME STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE: ELECTED MEMBERS

	ESTIMATE 2016 \$000	BUDGET 2017 \$000	FORECAST 2018 \$000	FORECAST 2019 \$000	FORECAST 2020 \$000	FORECAST 2021 \$000	FORECAST 2022 \$000	FORECAST 2023 \$000	FORECAST 2024 \$000	FORECAST 2025 \$000	FORECAST 2026 \$000
REVENUE											
General rates & other rate charges											
User charges											
Operating subsidies & grants											
Capital subsidies											
Upper Hutt CC operating subsidies											
Development & financial contributions											
Interest earned											
Dividends from LATEs											
Gain/(loss) on disposal of assets											
Vested assets											
Other revenue											
Total revenue											
EXPENDITURE											
Employee costs											
Operating costs	1,182	1,344	1,365	1,387	1,411	1,435	1,460	1,487	1,515	1,544	1,575
Support costs/internal charges	614	629	627	612	604	605	600	603	606	599	594
Interest expenditure											
Depreciation											
Total expenditure	1,796	1,973	1,992	1,999	2,015	2,040	2,060	2,090	2,121	2,143	2,169
DEFICIT BEFORE TAX	(1,796)	(1,973)	(1,992)	(1,999)	(2,015)	(2,040)	(2,060)	(2,090)	(2,121)	(2,143)	(2,169)
ELECTED MEMBERS - PROSPECTIVE FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
RATES FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Surplus/(deficit)	(1,796)	(1,973)	(1,992)	(1,999)	(2,015)	(2,040)	(2,060)	(2,090)	(2,121)	(2,143)	(2,169)
Add capital contributions											
Rate funded debt repayment											
Total rates funding requirement	(1,796)	(1,973)	(1,992)	(1,999)	(2,015)	(2,040)	(2,060)	(2,090)	(2,121)	(2,143)	(2,169)

Note: amounts for future years include an adjustment for inflation.

PROSPECTIVE INCOME STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE: ELECTED MEMBERS (CONTINUED)

	ESTIMATE 2016 \$000	BUDGET 2017 \$000	FORECAST 2018 \$000	FORECAST 2019 \$000	FORECAST 2020 \$000	FORECAST 2021 \$000	FORECAST 2022 \$000	FORECAST 2023 \$000	FORECAST 2024 \$000	FORECAST 2025 \$000	FORECAST 2026 \$000
LOAN FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Capital replacements											
Capital upgrades											
Less capital contributions											
Less Upper Hutt CC capital contribution											
Less depreciation											
Less asset sales											
Less rate funded debt repayment											
Total loan (funding)/requirement											
TOTAL FUNDING REQUIREMENT	(1,796)	(1,973)	(1,992)	(1,999)	(2,015)	(2,040)	(2,060)	(2,090)	(2,121)	(2,143)	(2,169)

Note: amounts for future years include an adjustment for inflation.



ADVICE AND SUPPORT

WHAT WE DO

This activity comprises the processes that support our decision-making, such as strategic planning, policy development and monitoring and reporting.

WHY WE DO IT

Professional advice and support are necessary to help us and community boards and committees to make informed decisions on behalf of our community.

HOW WE MEASURE THE SUCCESS OF OUR SERVICES

MEASURE	ACHIEVED 2011-12	ACHIEVED 2012-13	ACHIEVED 2013-14	ACHIEVED 2014-15	TARGET 2015-16	TARGET 2016-17
Councillors are satisfied or more than satisfied with the formal advice they receive from officers (measured by internal survey)	100%	Insufficient evidence to assess	91%	91%	≥ 80% of those expressing an opinion	≥ 80% of those expressing an opinion
Councillors are satisfied or more than satisfied with responses to requests for help from officers (measured by internal survey)	100%	Insufficient evidence to assess	82%	91%	≥ 80% of those expressing an opinion	≥ 80% of those expressing an opinion
Community board and community committee members are satisfied or more than satisfied with the formal advice they receive from officers (measured by internal survey)	90%	95%	95%	84%	≥ 80% of those expressing an opinion	≥ 80% of those expressing an opinion
Community board and community committee members are satisfied or more than satisfied with responses to requests for help from officers (measured by internal survey)	80%	95%	97%	85%	≥ 80% of those expressing an opinion	≥ 80% of those expressing an opinion

Note: survey percentages exclude those who responded 'Don't know'.



PROSPECTIVE INCOME STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE: ADVICE AND SUPPORT

	ESTIMATE 2016 \$000	BUDGET 2017 \$000	FORECAST 2018 \$000	FORECAST 2019 \$000	FORECAST 2020 \$000	FORECAST 2021 \$000	FORECAST 2022 \$000	FORECAST 2023 \$000	FORECAST 2024 \$000	FORECAST 2025 \$000	FORECAST 2026 \$000
REVENUE											
General rates & other rate charges											
User charges											
Operating subsidies & grants											
Capital subsidies											
Upper Hutt CC operating subsidies											
Development & financial contributions											
Interest earned											
Dividends from LATEs											
Gain/(loss) on disposal of assets											
Vested assets											
Other revenue		200			210			221			234
Total revenue		200			210			221			234
EXPENDITURE											
Employee costs		10			10			11			12
Operating costs	71	399	52	79	419	55	83	442	58	87	468
Support costs/internal charges	4,289	4,391	4,374	4,273	4,214	4,227	4,192	4,211	4,231	4,182	4,146
Interest expenditure											
Depreciation											
Total expenditure	4,360	4,800	4,426	4,352	4,643	4,282	4,275	4,664	4,289	4,269	4,626
DEFICIT BEFORE TAX	(4,360)	(4,600)	(4,426)	(4,352)	(4,433)	(4,282)	(4,275)	(4,443)	(4,289)	(4,269)	(4,392)
ADVICE AND SUPPORT - PROSPECTIVE FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
RATES FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Surplus/(deficit)	(4,360)	(4,600)	(4,426)	(4,352)	(4,433)	(4,282)	(4,275)	(4,443)	(4,289)	(4,269)	(4,392)
Add capital contributions											
Rate funded debt repayment											
Total rates funding requirement	(4,360)	(4,600)	(4,426)	(4,352)	(4,433)	(4,282)	(4,275)	(4,443)	(4,289)	(4,269)	(4,392)
LOAN FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Capital replacements											
Capital upgrades											
Less capital contributions											
Less Upper Hutt CC capital contribution											
Less depreciation											
Less asset sales											
Less rate funded debt repayment											
Total loan (funding)/requirement											
TOTAL FUNDING REQUIREMENT	(4,360)	(4,600)	(4,426)	(4,352)	(4,433)	(4,282)	(4,275)	(4,443)	(4,289)	(4,269)	(4,392)

Note: amounts for future years include an adjustment for inflation.

SUPPORT SERVICES

WHAT WE DO

Support Services incorporates the organisation-wide support functions that help us to provide our other activities efficiently and effectively.

WHY WE DO IT

The Support Services activity supports all our activities by providing business, legal and support services and tools.

HOW WE MEASURE THE SUCCESS OF OUR SERVICES

MEASURE	ACHIEVED 2011-12	ACHIEVED 2012-13	ACHIEVED 2013-14	ACHIEVED 2014-15	TARGET 2015-16	TARGET 2016-17
Staff turnover (measured by management reports)	9.58%	9.42%	8.73%	13.66%	Less than 12%	Less than 12%
Legal and policy requirements (measured by management reports)	No significant instances of non-compliance	No significant instances of non-compliance	No significant instances of non-compliance	One significant instance of non-compliance	No significant instances of non-compliance	No significant instances of non-compliance
Work-related accidents (measured by management reports)	Four	Four	Two	Three	No more than four resulting in time off work	No more than four resulting in time off work



PROJECTS PLANNED: SUPPORT SERVICES

	BUDGET	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	FORECAST	
	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27	2027-28	2028-29	2029-30	2030-31	2031-32	2032-33	2033-34	2034-35	2035-36
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
Capital Replacements																				
Civic Administration Building Maintenance		25		30			30			25	500			50	300				50	150
Network Storage and Server Hardware and PC Replacement Programme	415	415	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350
Pavilion Maintenance		30			15		200		20		80			140		30		85		
System Maintenance	305	305	180	180	180	280	180	180	180	280	180	180	180	280	180	180	180	280	180	155
System Upgrades	300	300	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Telecommunications	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Capital Upgrades																				
Administration Leased Accommodation Fitout	20		15			15														
Digitisation of At Risk Archives	25	25	25	25	25															
Mobile Devices	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
Other (IT) Projects	375	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325
Internet Online Services	200	250	240	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
The Pavilion Improvements		85	20				100			130			90					65		
Vehicle Purchase	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Operating																				
Neighbourhood Matching Fund	50																			
Quality of Life Study	25																			
Research - Monitoring and Evaluation of Outcomes	50																			
Social Development Projects	125																			

Note: all costs have been shown in today's dollars and haven't been inflated.

PROSPECTIVE INCOME STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE: SUPPORT SERVICES

	ESTIMATE 2016 \$000	BUDGET 2017 \$000	FORECAST 2018 \$000	FORECAST 2019 \$000	FORECAST 2020 \$000	FORECAST 2021 \$000	FORECAST 2022 \$000	FORECAST 2023 \$000	FORECAST 2024 \$000	FORECAST 2025 \$000	FORECAST 2026 \$000
REVENUE											
Rates funding	95,475	99,007	102,571	105,238	108,080	110,998	114,106	117,301	120,702	124,203	127,929
User charges	1,057	1,125	1,132	1,150	1,169	1,189	1,211	1,232	1,256	1,280	1,305
Operating subsidies & grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upper Hutt CC operating subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development & financial contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned	850	687	689	695	718	724	715	722	729	737	745
Dividends from LATEs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gain/(loss) on disposal of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vested assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	202	207	210	213	217	220	224	228	233	237	242
Total revenue	97,584	101,026	104,602	107,296	110,184	113,131	116,256	119,483	122,920	126,457	130,221
EXPENDITURE											
Employee costs	9,250	9,815	9,871	9,842	10,009	10,179	10,363	10,549	10,750	10,954	11,173
Operating costs	3,198	2,462	2,433	2,368	2,394	2,541	2,478	2,523	2,672	2,620	2,672
Support costs/internal charges	(15,936)	(16,313)	(16,249)	(15,875)	(15,655)	(15,703)	(15,574)	(15,643)	(15,717)	(15,536)	(15,403)
Interest expenditure	677	996	1,064	1,044	977	949	958	1,045	1,018	996	960
Depreciation	1,652	1,713	1,777	1,813	1,774	1,781	1,798	1,803	1,843	1,853	1,850
Total expenditure	(1,159)	(1,327)	(1,104)	(808)	(501)	(253)	23	277	566	887	1,252
SURPLUS BEFORE TAX (INCL RATES)	98,743	102,353	105,706	108,104	110,685	113,384	116,233	119,206	122,354	125,570	128,969
MANAGING SERVICES - PROSPECTIVE FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
RATES FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Surplus/(deficit)	98,743	102,353	105,706	108,104	110,685	113,384	116,233	119,206	122,354	125,570	128,969
Add capital contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate funded debt repayment	8,000	23,196	6,332	2,950	80	(398)	(24)	(1,513)	(3,231)	(5,398)	(6,794)
Total rates funding requirement	106,743	125,549	112,038	111,054	110,765	112,986	116,209	117,693	119,123	120,172	122,175
LOAN FUNDING REQUIREMENT											
Capital replacements	(1,085)	(1,060)	(1,133)	(846)	(892)	(891)	(1,000)	(1,162)	(925)	(965)	(1,107)
Capital upgrades	(1,154)	(720)	(798)	(748)	(682)	(694)	(696)	(802)	(705)	(718)	(885)
Less capital contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Upper Hutt CC capital contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less depreciation	1,652	1,713	1,777	1,813	1,774	1,781	1,798	1,803	1,843	1,853	1,850
Less asset sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less rate funded debt repayment	(8,000)	(23,196)	(6,332)	(2,950)	(80)	398	24	1,513	3,231	5,398	6,794
Total loan (funding)/repayment	(8,587)	(23,263)	(6,486)	(2,731)	120	594	126	1,352	3,444	5,568	6,652
TOTAL FUNDING REQUIREMENT	98,156	102,286	105,552	108,323	110,885	113,580	116,335	119,045	122,567	125,740	128,827

FUNDING IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE: ORGANISATION

	ACTUAL 2015 \$000	ESTIMATE 2016 \$000	BUDGET 2017 \$000	FORECAST 2018 \$000	FORECAST 2019 \$000	FORECAST 2020 \$000	FORECAST 2021 \$000	FORECAST 2022 \$000	FORECAST 2023 \$000	FORECAST 2024 \$000	FORECAST 2025 \$000	FORECAST 2026 \$000
Sources of operating funding												
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	(9,865)	(5,112)	(19,969)	(3,049)	535	3,763	4,334	4,232	6,141	7,989	10,443	12,315
Targeted rates												
Subsidies & grants for operating purposes	(1)											
Fees & charges	1,027	1,057	1,125	1,132	1,150	1,169	1,189	1,211	1,232	1,256	1,280	1,305
Internal charges & overheads recovered	16,377	15,936	16,313	16,249	15,875	15,655	15,703	15,574	15,643	15,717	15,536	15,403
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, & other receipts	1,407	1,052	1,094	899	908	1,145	944	939	1,171	962	974	1,221
Total operating funding (A)	8,945	12,933	(1,437)	15,231	18,468	21,732	22,170	21,956	24,187	25,924	28,233	30,244
Applications of operating funding												
Payments to staff & suppliers	14,507	13,701	14,030	13,721	13,676	14,243	14,210	14,384	15,012	14,995	15,205	15,900
Finance costs	353	677	996	1,064	1,044	977	949	958	1,045	1,018	996	960
Internal charges & overheads applied	5,194	4,903	5,020	5,001	4,885	4,818	4,832	4,792	4,814	4,837	4,781	4,740
Other operating funding applications												
Total applications of operating funding (B)	20,054	19,281	20,046	19,786	19,605	20,038	19,991	20,134	20,871	20,850	20,982	21,600
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (AB)	(11,109)	(6,348)	(21,483)	(4,555)	(1,137)	1,694	2,179	1,822	3,316	5,074	7,251	8,644
Sources of capital funding												
Subsidies & grants for capital expenditure												
Development & financial contributions												
Increase (decrease) in debt	12,746	8,587	23,263	6,486	2,731	(120)	(594)	(126)	(1,352)	(3,444)	(5,568)	(6,652)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets												
Lump sum contributions												
Other dedicated capital funding												
Total sources of capital funding (C)	12,746	8,587	23,263	6,486	2,731	(120)	(594)	(126)	(1,352)	(3,444)	(5,568)	(6,652)
Application of capital funding												
Capital expenditure												
- to meet additional demand												
- to improve level of service	784	1,154	720	798	748	682	694	696	802	705	718	885
- to replace existing assets	853	1,085	1,060	1,133	846	892	891	1,000	1,162	925	965	1,107
Increase (decrease) in reserves												
Increase (decrease) of investments												
Total application of capital funding (D)	1,637	2,239	1,780	1,931	1,594	1,574	1,585	1,696	1,964	1,630	1,683	1,992
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	11,109	6,348	21,483	4,555	1,137	(1,694)	(2,179)	(1,822)	(3,316)	(5,074)	(7,251)	(8,644)
FUNDING BALANCE ((A-B)+(C-D))												

Note: amounts for future years include an adjustment for inflation.

FUNDING IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE: WHOLE OF COUNCIL

	ACTUAL 2015 \$000	ESTIMATE 2016 \$000	BUDGET 2017 \$000	FORECAST 2018 \$000	FORECAST 2019 \$000	FORECAST 2020 \$000	FORECAST 2021 \$000	FORECAST 2022 \$000	FORECAST 2023 \$000	FORECAST 2024 \$000	FORECAST 2025 \$000	FORECAST 2026 \$000
Sources of operating funding												
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	63,233	64,985	67,477	69,912	71,732	74,119	75,812	76,938	78,509	81,063	84,022	87,370
Targeted rates	29,638	30,489	31,529	32,659	33,505	33,960	35,186	37,168	38,793	39,639	40,182	40,557
Subsidies & grants for operating purposes	6,510	6,189	6,942	6,802	6,910	7,027	7,147	7,276	7,407	7,548	7,691	7,844
Fees & charges	32,786	32,202	33,202	34,573	35,467	36,422	37,234	37,941	38,636	39,342	40,061	40,877
Internal charges & overheads recovered	16,377	15,936	16,313	16,249	15,875	15,655	15,703	15,574	15,643	15,717	15,536	15,403
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, & other receipts	7,004	6,462	6,656	6,153	5,525	5,763	5,640	5,718	6,038	5,923	6,028	6,376
Total operating funding (A)	155,548	156,263	162,119	166,348	169,014	172,946	176,722	180,615	185,026	189,232	193,520	198,427
Applications of operating funding												
Payments to staff & suppliers	114,870	109,286	125,340	109,322	108,294	110,355	112,223	113,894	116,232	118,233	120,506	123,414
Finance costs	5,474	5,312	7,187	8,590	8,577	8,158	8,154	9,110	9,495	9,043	8,294	8,393
Internal charges & overheads applied	16,377	15,936	16,313	16,249	15,875	15,655	15,703	15,574	15,643	15,717	15,536	15,403
Other operating funding applications												
Total applications of operating funding (B)	136,721	130,534	148,840	134,161	132,746	134,168	136,080	138,578	141,370	142,993	144,336	147,210
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (AB)	18,827	25,729	13,279	32,187	36,268	38,778	40,642	42,037	43,656	46,239	49,184	51,217
Sources of capital funding												
Subsidies & grants for capital expenditure	4,433	5,735	8,563	5,564	5,432	5,381	14,172	11,032	6,075	5,513	6,738	32,269
Development & financial contributions	556	570	561	570	579	588	598	609	620	632	643	658
Increase (decrease) in debt	11,307	27,922	68,708	(13,487)	(11,720)	(14,478)	28,799	7,816	(10,631)	(12,141)	(18,949)	27,892
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	3,544	1,040	1,075	9,754	516	525						
Lump sum contributions												
Other dedicated capital funding												
Total sources of capital funding (C)	19,840	35,267	78,907	2,401	(5,193)	(7,984)	43,569	19,457	(3,936)	(5,996)	(11,568)	60,819
Application of capital funding												
Capital expenditure												
- to meet additional demand												
- to improve level of service	22,013	42,085	66,009	16,331	10,990	11,010	62,411	39,879	16,238	17,538	13,530	86,091
- to replace existing assets	16,654	18,911	26,177	18,257	20,085	19,784	21,800	21,615	23,482	22,705	24,086	25,945
Increase (decrease) in reserves												
Increase (decrease) of investments												
Total application of capital funding (D)	38,667	60,996	92,186	34,588	31,075	30,794	84,211	61,494	39,720	40,243	37,616	112,036
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(18,827)	(25,729)	(13,279)	(32,187)	(36,268)	(38,778)	(40,642)	(42,037)	(43,656)	(46,239)	(49,184)	(51,217)
FUNDING BALANCE ((A-B)+(C-D))												

Note: amounts for future years include an adjustment for inflation.

DOLLARS AND CENTS

FINANCIAL SUMMARY


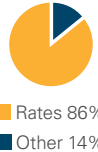


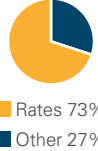


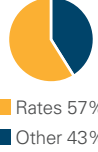


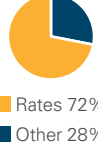

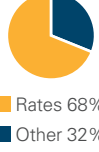
The following table outlines the budget for the current year and for the next ten years. It reflects Council's decision to alter its Financial Strategy in order to bring forward a number of projects and carry out some new projects to revitalise the city over the next few years. Council's total revenue from rates in the 2016–17 financial period represents a 3.7% increase on current revenue. About 1% of that increase will come from rates on new developments in the city, meaning the average increase to existing ratepayers is around 2.7%. The Annual Plan outlines which capital and other projects will be implemented during each year.

TEN YEAR FINANCIAL SUMMARY FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE

YEAR	OPERATING REVENUE	OPERATING EXPENDITURE	OPERATING SURPLUS BEFORE REVALUATION GAINS AND LOSSES	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	NET DEBT AT END OF THE YEAR	ANNUAL RATES	ANNUAL INCREASE IN RATES REVENUE INCLUDING INFLATION
2016	146,115	148,327	-2,212	60,996	101,229	95,475	
2017	154,438	169,000	-14,562	73,749	152,341	99,007	3.70%
2018	155,768	156,431	-663	46,107	151,050	102,571	3.60%
2019	158,282	156,090	2,192	31,777	140,577	105,238	2.60%
2020	162,712	157,371	5,341	30,852	124,866	108,080	2.70%
2021	170,571	160,621	9,950	73,529	145,349	110,998	2.70%
2022	171,041	165,016	6,025	66,038	158,221	114,106	2.80%
2023	175,336	167,869	7,467	44,074	152,468	117,301	2.80%
2024	179,089	170,284	8,805	40,137	140,736	120,702	2.90%
2025	184,857	172,585	12,272	38,141	122,834	124,203	2.90%
2026	212,375	176,232	36,143	97,150	136,345	127,929	3.00%

Note: figures are in thousands of dollars and include inflation estimates.

FUNDING SOURCES

AREA OF SPEND	CAPITAL SPEND 2016-2026 (\$M)	OPERATING SPEND 2016-2026 (\$M)	HOW OPERATING COSTS ARE FUNDED	RATES VALUE PER \$100
 Leisure and Wellbeing	\$83	\$527	 Rates 86% Other 14%	 \$40
 Growth, Development and Sustainability	\$32	\$152	 Rates 73% Other 27%	 \$10
 Infrastructure	\$432	\$909	 Rates 57% Other 43%	 \$46
 Organisation	\$17	\$64	 Rates 72% Other 28%	 \$4
Total	\$565	\$1,652	 Rates 68% Other 32%	

FORECAST FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

2016-2017 TO 2025-2026

These are the Forecast Financial Statements which Council has adopted to meet the requirements of Clause 12 of Schedule 10 of the Local Government Act 2002. The information may not be appropriate for other purposes.

Every three years it is a requirement of the Local Government Act 2002 to present Forecast Financial Statements that span 10 years. This provides an opportunity for ratepayers and residents to assess the appropriateness of the financial actions planned by Council. The Forecast Financial Statements outline how Council will be funded for the next 10 years and how that money will be spent. It is intended to ensure proper and prudent financial and asset management in the long term. The information contained in the Forecast Financial Statements may not be appropriate for other purposes.

Council has Asset Management Plans for its assets. These plans along with the Council's Financial and Infrastructure Strategies have provided the basis for development of the Forecast Financial Statements.

The Forecast Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with New Zealand generally accepted accounting practice (GAAP), as required by section 111 of that Act. Council is designated as a public benefit entity for the purposes of complying with GAAP. The Forecast Financial Statements comply with Public Benefit Entity Financial Reporting Standard No. 42 – Prospective Financial Statements and New Zealand GAAP.

The Forecast Financial Statements are based on estimates of costs and revenues into the future. The degree of uncertainty surrounding these estimates increases as the Forecast Financial Statements look out further into the future. Key assumptions and risks are outlined below.

THE FORECAST FINANCIAL STATEMENTS INCLUDE:

An "Estimate" of the results of the financial year 2015-2016 based on the budget adjusted for expected variances.

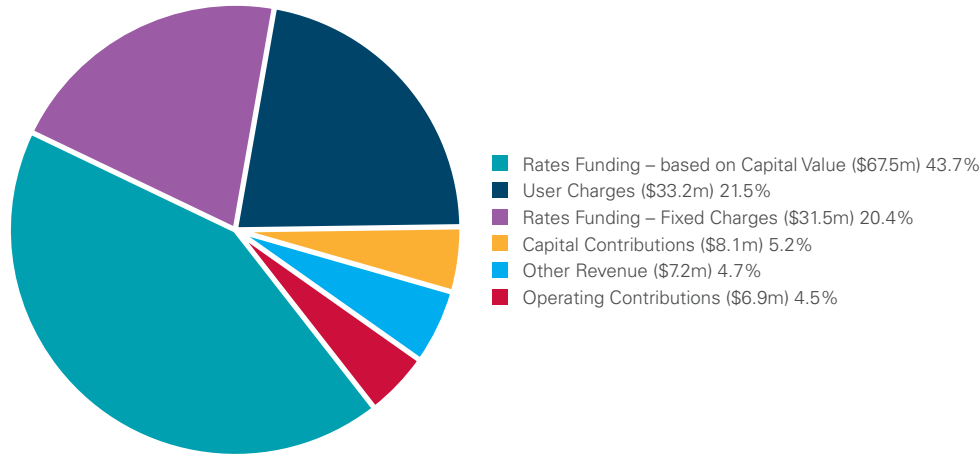
The "Budget" Council has adopted for the 2016-2017 financial year. "Forecast" results for the following nine years (2017-2018 to 2025-2026).

Actual results achieved for each reporting period are likely to vary from the forecasts presented, and the variations may be material.

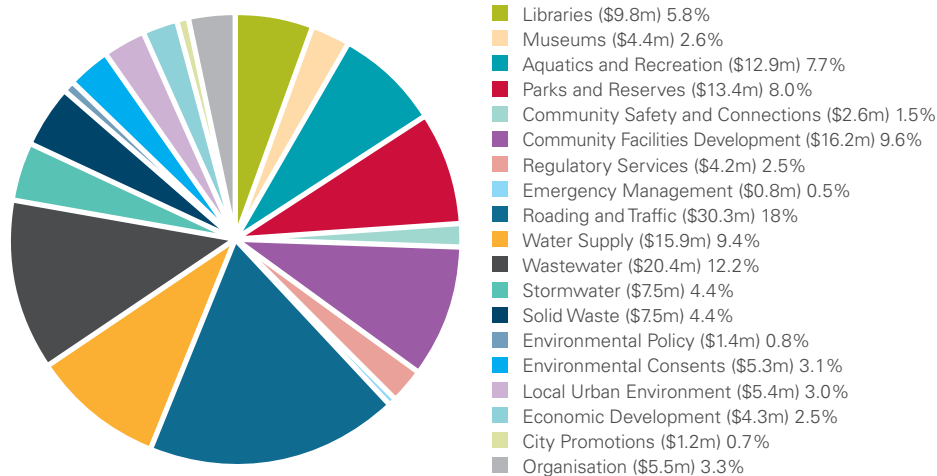
An Annual Plan may include Forecast Financial Statements for any Council-Controlled Organisation or other entity under the Council's control. We have not included these due to timing issues associated with the availability of the information.

Council updates its Forecast Financial Statements annually.

WHERE DOES COUNCIL INCOME COME FROM?



WHERE DOES COUNCIL SPEND MONEY?



PROSPECTIVE STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE REVENUE AND EXPENSE | For the year ending 30 June

	ACTUAL 2015 \$000	ESTIMATE 2016 \$000	BUDGET 2017 \$000	FORECAST 2018 \$000	FORECAST 2019 \$000	FORECAST 2020 \$000	FORECAST 2021 \$000	FORECAST 2022 \$000	FORECAST 2023 \$000	FORECAST 2024 \$000	FORECAST 2025 \$000	FORECAST 2026 \$000
REVENUE												
Rates funding	63,233	64,986	67,478	69,912	71,733	74,120	75,812	76,938	78,508	81,063	84,021	87,372
Targeted rates	29,638	30,489	31,529	32,659	33,505	33,960	35,186	37,168	38,793	39,639	40,182	40,557
User charges	32,683	32,202	33,201	34,573	35,467	36,422	37,234	37,941	38,636	39,342	40,061	40,877
Operating subsidies & grants	4,078	3,757	4,402	4,222	4,289	4,362	4,436	4,517	4,598	4,685	4,774	4,869
Capital subsidies	3,738	5,218	8,072	5,099	4,563	4,832	8,954	5,391	5,334	4,942	6,231	28,691
Upper Hutt CC operating subsidies	2,432	2,432	2,539	2,580	2,621	2,665	2,711	2,759	2,809	2,863	2,917	2,975
Development & financial contributions	556	570	561	570	579	588	598	609	620	632	643	658
Interest earned	1,167	850	687	689	695	718	724	715	722	729	737	745
Dividends from LATEs	16											
Gain/(loss) on disposal of assets	104											
Vested assets	1,117	842	842	856	870	885	900	915	931	951	967	988
Other revenue	4,704	4,771	5,126	4,608	3,960	4,160	4,016	4,088	4,385	4,243	4,324	4,643
Total revenue	143,465	146,115	154,438	155,768	158,282	162,712	170,571	171,041	175,336	179,089	184,857	212,375
EXPENDITURE												
Employee costs	28,837	30,767	32,110	33,145	32,072	32,443	32,985	33,580	34,194	34,834	35,496	36,216
Operating costs	86,033	78,518	93,228	76,177	76,222	77,912	79,238	80,314	82,038	83,399	85,010	87,198
Support costs												
Finance costs	5,474	5,312	7,187	8,590	8,577	8,158	8,154	9,110	9,495	9,043	8,294	8,393
Depreciation & amortisation	31,446	33,730	36,475	38,519	39,219	38,858	40,244	42,012	42,142	43,008	43,785	44,425
Total expenditure	151,790	148,327	169,000	156,431	156,090	157,371	160,621	165,016	167,869	170,284	172,585	176,232
SURPLUS BEFORE TAX	(8,325)	(2,212)	(14,562)	(663)	2,192	5,341	9,950	6,025	7,467	8,805	12,272	36,143
Tax expense												
SURPLUS AFTERTAX	(8,325)	(2,212)	(14,562)	(663)	2,192	5,341	9,950	6,025	7,467	8,805	12,272	36,143
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME												
Gain/(loss) on revaluation of financial instruments	(2,702)											
Gains on asset revaluation	37,371			71,770			74,911			81,037		
Total other comprehensive income	34,669			71,770			74,911			81,037		
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	26,344	(2,212)	(14,562)	71,107	2,192	5,341	84,861	6,025	7,467	89,842	12,272	36,143

Note: amounts for future years include an adjustment for inflation.

PROSPECTIVE STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS/EQUITY | For the year ending 30 June

	ACTUAL 2015 \$000	ESTIMATE 2016 \$000	BUDGET 2017 \$000	FORECAST 2018 \$000	FORECAST 2019 \$000	FORECAST 2020 \$000	FORECAST 2021 \$000	FORECAST 2022 \$000	FORECAST 2023 \$000	FORECAST 2024 \$000	FORECAST 2025 \$000	FORECAST 2026 \$000
Equity at beginning of the year	1,242,364	1,268,708	1,266,496	1,251,934	1,323,041	1,325,233	1,330,574	1,415,435	1,421,460	1,428,927	1,518,769	1,531,041
Total comprehensive income	26,344	(2,212)	(14,562)	71,107	2,192	5,341	84,861	6,025	7,467	89,842	12,272	36,143
EQUITY AT THE END OF THE YEAR	1,268,708	1,266,496	1,251,934	1,323,041	1,325,233	1,330,574	1,415,435	1,421,460	1,428,927	1,518,769	1,531,041	1,567,184
Represented by:												
Accumulated funds												
Opening balance	738,722	727,088	724,362	709,056	707,623	709,018	713,534	722,630	727,772	734,324	742,182	753,474
Interest allocated to reserves	(624)	(531)	(761)	(787)	(814)	(842)	(871)	(900)	(932)	(964)	(997)	(1,030)
Other transfers to reserves	(339)	(339)	(339)	(339)	(339)	(339)	(339)	(339)	(339)	(339)	(339)	(339)
Transfers from reserves	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356
Net surplus/(deficit) after tax	(11,027)	(2,212)	(14,562)	(663)	2,192	5,341	9,950	6,025	7,467	8,805	12,272	36,143
Closing balance	727,088	724,362	709,056	707,623	709,018	713,534	722,630	727,772	734,324	742,182	753,474	788,604
Council created reserves												
Opening balance	20,565	21,169	21,681	22,422	23,189	23,983	24,805	25,656	26,536	27,447	28,390	29,365
Transfers to accumulated funds	(356)	(356)	(356)	(356)	(356)	(356)	(356)	(356)	(356)	(356)	(356)	(356)
Transfers from accumulated funds	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339
Interest earned	621	529	758	784	811	839	868	897	928	960	993	1,027
Closing balance	21,169	21,681	22,422	23,189	23,983	24,805	25,656	26,536	27,447	28,390	29,366	30,375
Restricted reserves												
Opening balance	78	81	83	86	89	92	95	98	101	105	109	113
Transfers to accumulated funds												
Transfers from accumulated funds												
Interest earned	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4
Closing balance	81	83	86	89	92	95	98	101	105	109	113	117
Asset revaluation reserves												
Opening balance	482,999	520,370	520,370	520,370	592,140	592,140	592,140	667,051	667,051	667,051	748,088	748,088
Changes in asset value	37,371											
Gains/(loss) taken to equity				71,770			74,911			81,037		
Closing balance	520,370	520,370	520,370	592,140	592,140	592,140	667,051	667,051	667,051	748,088	748,088	748,088
TOTAL EQUITY	1,268,708	1,266,496	1,251,934	1,323,041	1,325,233	1,330,574	1,415,435	1,421,460	1,428,927	1,518,769	1,531,041	1,567,184

Note: amounts for future years include an adjustment for inflation.

PROSPECTIVE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION | For the year ending 30 June

	ACTUAL 2015 \$000	ESTIMATE 2016 \$000	BUDGET 2017 \$000	FORECAST 2018 \$000	FORECAST 2019 \$000	FORECAST 2020 \$000	FORECAST 2021 \$000	FORECAST 2022 \$000	FORECAST 2023 \$000	FORECAST 2024 \$000	FORECAST 2025 \$000	FORECAST 2026 \$000
CURRENT ASSETS												
Cash & cash equivalents	9,833	9,830	9,831	10,165	10,505	12,705	11,240	11,643	12,052	12,488	12,933	13,414
Debtors & other receivables	11,878	11,878	11,878	12,068	12,261	12,470	12,682	12,910	13,142	13,392	13,646	13,919
Derivative financial instruments	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137
Non-current assets held for sale		1,075	9,754	516	525							
Other assets	4,156	4,156	4,156	4,156	4,156	4,156	4,156	4,156	4,156	4,156	4,156	4,156
Total current assets	26,004	27,076	35,756	27,042	27,584	29,468	28,215	28,846	29,487	30,173	30,872	31,626
NON CURRENT ASSETS												
Property, plant & equipment	1,328,193	1,353,672	1,381,543	1,460,929	1,452,978	1,445,335	1,549,212	1,568,512	1,570,633	1,649,179	1,643,996	1,694,131
Assets under construction	15,547	15,547	15,547	15,547	15,547	15,547	15,547	15,547	15,547	15,547	15,547	15,547
Intangible assets	2,712	2,712	2,712	2,712	2,712	2,712	2,712	2,712	2,712	2,712	2,712	2,712
Investment in subsidiaries												
Investment in associates	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
Other financial assets	30,623	30,623	30,623	30,623	30,623	30,623	30,623	30,623	30,623	30,623	30,623	30,623
Total non-current assets	1,377,275	1,402,754	1,430,625	1,510,011	1,502,060	1,494,417	1,598,294	1,617,594	1,619,715	1,698,261	1,693,078	1,743,213
Total assets	1,403,279	1,429,830	1,466,381	1,537,053	1,529,644	1,523,885	1,626,509	1,646,440	1,649,202	1,728,434	1,723,950	1,774,839
CURRENT LIABILITIES												
Cash & cash equivalents												
Borrowings - current	10,080	13,257	29,213	22,737	20,343	17,482	20,257	21,501	20,485	17,988	14,854	16,815
Derivative financial instruments	4,875	4,875	4,875	4,875	4,875	4,875	4,875	4,875	4,875	4,875	4,875	4,875
Creditors & other payables	18,333	18,333	18,333	18,626	18,924	21,083	19,573	19,926	20,284	20,670	21,062	21,484
Employee entitlements	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,842	2,887	2,936	2,986	3,040	3,095	3,153	3,213	3,278
Other liabilities	4,647	4,647	4,647	4,721	4,797	4,878	4,961	5,051	5,142	5,239	5,339	5,446
Total current liabilities	40,732	43,909	59,865	53,801	51,826	51,254	52,652	54,393	53,881	51,925	49,343	51,898
NON CURRENT LIABILITIES												
Borrowings - non current	86,917	112,503	147,660	153,178	145,439	134,790	151,032	163,064	158,735	149,936	135,614	147,645
Provisions	6,127	6,127	6,127	6,225	6,325	6,432	6,541	6,659	6,779	6,908	7,039	7,180
Employee entitlements	795	795	795	808	821	835	849	864	880	896	913	932
Total non-current liabilities	93,839	119,425	154,582	160,211	152,585	142,057	158,422	170,587	166,394	157,740	143,566	155,757
Total liabilities	134,571	163,334	214,447	214,012	204,411	193,311	211,074	224,980	220,275	209,665	192,909	207,655
NET ASSETS	1,268,708	1,266,496	1,251,934	1,323,041	1,325,233	1,330,574	1,415,435	1,421,460	1,428,927	1,518,769	1,531,041	1,567,184
Represented by:												
EQUITY												
Accumulated funds	727,088	724,362	709,056	707,623	709,018	713,534	722,630	727,772	734,324	742,182	753,474	788,604
Restricted reserves	81	83	86	89	92	95	98	101	105	109	113	117
Council created reserves	21,169	21,681	22,422	23,189	23,983	24,805	25,656	26,536	27,447	28,390	29,366	30,375
Revaluation reserves	520,370	520,370	520,370	592,140	592,140	592,140	667,051	667,051	667,051	748,088	748,088	748,088
Total equity	1,268,708	1,266,496	1,251,934	1,323,041	1,325,233	1,330,574	1,415,435	1,421,460	1,428,927	1,518,769	1,531,041	1,567,184

Note: amounts for future years include an adjustment for inflation.

PROSPECTIVE CASH FLOW STATEMENT | For the year ending 30 June

	ACTUAL 2015 \$000	ESTIMATE 2016 \$000	BUDGET 2017 \$000	FORECAST 2018 \$000	FORECAST 2019 \$000	FORECAST 2020 \$000	FORECAST 2021 \$000	FORECAST 2022 \$000	FORECAST 2023 \$000	FORECAST 2024 \$000	FORECAST 2025 \$000	FORECAST 2026 \$000
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Cash was provided from:												
Receipts from rates & levies - Council	93,226	95,475	99,007	102,571	105,238	108,080	110,998	114,106	117,301	120,702	124,203	127,929
User charges & other income	46,851	48,948	53,902	51,462	51,286	52,820	57,737	55,077	56,150	56,457	58,696	82,440
Interest received	1,143	850	687	689	695	718	724	715	722	729	737	745
Dividends received												
Receipts from rates & levies - GWRC	22,157	22,157	22,157	22,512	22,872	23,261	23,656	24,082	24,515	24,981	25,456	25,965
Net GST received from Inland Revenue	467											
	163,844	167,430	175,752	177,234	180,091	184,878	193,115	193,979	198,688	202,869	209,092	237,079
Cash was applied to:												
Payments to employees	(28,514)	(30,767)	(32,110)	(33,177)	(32,104)	(32,478)	(33,021)	(33,619)	(34,233)	(34,876)	(35,539)	(36,262)
Payments to suppliers	(88,035)	(78,518)	(93,228)	(75,622)	(75,658)	(75,467)	(80,456)	(79,645)	(81,359)	(82,671)	(84,267)	(86,398)
Interest paid	(4,900)	(5,312)	(7,187)	(8,590)	(8,577)	(8,158)	(8,154)	(9,110)	(9,495)	(9,043)	(8,294)	(8,393)
Rates & levies passed to GWRC	(21,960)	(22,157)	(22,157)	(22,512)	(22,872)	(23,261)	(23,656)	(24,082)	(24,515)	(24,981)	(25,456)	(25,965)
Net GST paid to Inland Revenue												
	(143,409)	(136,754)	(154,682)	(139,901)	(139,211)	(139,364)	(145,287)	(146,456)	(149,602)	(151,571)	(153,556)	(157,018)
Net cash inflows from operating activities	20,435	30,676	21,070	37,333	40,880	45,515	47,828	47,524	49,086	51,298	55,536	80,061
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Cash was provided from:												
Sale of property, plant & equipment	3,544	1,040	1,075	9,600	500	500						
Other investment receipts												
	3,544	1,040	1,075	9,600	500	500						
Cash was applied to:												
Purchase of property, plant & equipment	(38,869)	(56,757)	(69,969)	(42,207)	(28,232)	(27,352)	(70,044)	(62,478)	(40,299)	(36,692)	(34,676)	(93,450)
Less Upper Hutt CC capital contribution	707	517	491	465	869	549	5,218	5,641	741	571	507	3,578
Purchase of assets under construction	1,032	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)
Purchase of intangible assets	(540)	(2,239)	(1,780)	(1,900)	(1,545)	(1,500)	(1,485)	(1,560)	(1,775)	(1,445)	(1,465)	(1,700)
Other investments & payments	(6,754)											
	(44,424)	(60,479)	(73,258)	(45,642)	(30,908)	(30,303)	(68,311)	(60,397)	(43,333)	(39,566)	(37,634)	(93,572)
Net cash outflows from investing activities	(40,880)	(59,439)	(72,183)	(36,042)	(30,408)	(29,803)	(68,311)	(60,397)	(43,333)	(39,566)	(37,634)	(93,572)

Note: amounts for future years include an adjustment for inflation.

PROSPECTIVE CASH FLOW STATEMENT | For the year ending 30 June

	ACTUAL 2015 \$000	ESTIMATE 2016 \$000	BUDGET 2017 \$000	FORECAST 2018 \$000	FORECAST 2019 \$000	FORECAST 2020 \$000	FORECAST 2021 \$000	FORECAST 2022 \$000	FORECAST 2023 \$000	FORECAST 2024 \$000	FORECAST 2025 \$000	FORECAST 2026 \$000
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Cash was provided from:												
Proceeds from borrowing	40,700	69,080	104,142	115,891	80,814	67,860	88,944	94,303	80,658	70,643	54,496	73,408
	40,700	69,080	104,142	115,891	80,814	67,860	88,944	94,303	80,658	70,643	54,496	73,408
Cash was applied to:												
Repayment of borrowing	(24,925)	(40,320)	(53,029)	(116,849)	(90,946)	(81,371)	(69,926)	(81,027)	(86,002)	(81,938)	(71,953)	(59,416)
	(24,925)	(40,320)	(53,029)	(116,849)	(90,946)	(81,371)	(69,926)	(81,027)	(86,002)	(81,938)	(71,953)	(59,416)
Net cash inflows/(outflows) from financing activities	15,775	28,760	51,113	(958)	(10,132)	(13,511)	19,018	13,276	(5,344)	(11,295)	(17,457)	13,992
Net increase/(decrease) in cash, cash equivalents & bank overdraft	(4,670)	(2)	1	333	340	2,201	(1,465)	403	409	437	445	481
Cash, cash equivalents & bank overdraft at beginning of the year	14,503	9,833	9,831	9,831	10,165	10,505	12,705	11,240	11,643	12,052	12,488	12,933
Cash, cash equivalents & bank overdraft at end of the year	9,833	9,831	9,831	10,165	10,505	12,705	11,240	11,643	12,052	12,488	12,933	13,414
Cash balance at end of the year comprises:												
Cash & on call deposits	9,833	9,830	9,831	10,165	10,505	12,705	11,240	11,643	12,052	12,488	12,933	13,414
Short term deposits												
Bank overdraft												
Cash, cash equivalents & bank overdraft at end of the year	9,833	9,830	9,831	10,165	10,505	12,705	11,240	11,643	12,052	12,488	12,933	13,414

Note: amounts for future years include an adjustment for inflation.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Reporting entity

Hutt City Council (referred to as 'Council') is a territorial local authority established under the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA) and is domiciled and operates in New Zealand. Council was first formed as Lower Hutt City Council on 1 November 1989 by the amalgamation of five local authorities. The name was changed to The Hutt City Council by a special Act of Parliament on 8 October 1991. The relevant legislation governing the Council's operations included the LGA and the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

The Council consists of the ultimate parent, Hutt City Council and its subsidiaries/Council-Controlled Organisations (CCO's), Seaview Marina Limited and Urbanplus Limited Group (both 100% owned) and its controlled trust Hutt City Community Facilities Trust. The Urbanplus Limited Group consists of Urbanplus Limited and its 100% owned subsidiaries Property Partnership Limited, Hutt Property Investments Limited and Gold Property Investments Limited. The Council's 25% equity share of its associate Wellington Water Limited (formerly Capacity Infrastructure Services) is equity accounted. The Council's subsidiaries/CCO's are incorporated and domiciled in New Zealand.

The Council provide local infrastructure, local public services and perform regulatory functions to the community. The Council does not operate to make a financial return. Accordingly, the Council

has designated itself and the Group as public benefit entities (PBE's) for financial reporting purposes.

Basis of preparation

Statement of compliance

The Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the LGA, which includes the requirement to comply with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand (NZ GAAP).

The Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with Tier 1 PBE accounting standards. These Financial Statements comply with PBE accounting standards.

Measurement base

The Financial Statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, modified by the revaluation of land and buildings, certain infrastructural assets and financial instruments (including derivative instruments), which have been measured at fair value.

Management is not aware of any material uncertainties that may cast significant doubt on the Council's ability to continue as a going concern. The Financial Statements have therefore been prepared on a going concern basis, and the accounting policies have been applied consistently throughout the period.

Presentation currency and rounding

The Financial Statements are presented in New Zealand dollars and all values are

rounded to the nearest thousand dollars (\$000'). The functional currency of Council is New Zealand dollars.

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions are recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses.

Standards issued, not yet effective and not early adopted

In May 2013, the External Reporting Board issued a new suite of PBE accounting standards for application by public sector entities for reporting periods beginning on or after 1 July 2014. Council has applied these standards in preparing the Financial Statements from 30 June 2015.

In October 2014, the PBE suite of accounting standards was updated to incorporate requirements and guidance for the not-for-profit sector. These updated standards apply to PBE's with reporting periods beginning on or after 1 April 2015. Council have applied these updated standards in preparing its 30 June 2016 Financial Statements.

Comparatives

To ensure consistency with the current year, certain comparative information has been reclassified where appropriate.

This has occurred:

- Where classifications have changed between periods; and
- where the Council has made additional disclosure in the current year, and where a greater degree of disaggregation of prior year amounts and balances is therefore required.

Summary of significant accounting policies

Revenue

Revenue is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential will flow to the Council and the revenue can be reliably measured, regardless of when payment is being made.

Revenue is measured at the fair value of consideration received or receivable, taking into account contractually defined terms of payment and excluding taxes or duty.

Revenue is disclosed as either exchange or non-exchange transactions. Exchange transactions are transactions in which the Council receives resources (assets or services, or has liabilities extinguished), and directly gives approximately equal value (primarily in the form of cash, goods, services, or use of assets) to the other party for the transaction. Non-exchange transactions are transactions in which the Council receives resources and provides nil or nominal consideration directly in return.

The specific recognition criteria described must also be met before revenue is recognised.

Revenue from exchange transactions:

Direct charges – full cost recovery

(1) Rendering of services – full cost recovery

Revenue from the rendering of services (such as marina fees) is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the service. Stage of completion is measured by reference to labour hours incurred to date as a percentage of total estimated labour hours for each contract. When the contract outcome cannot be measured reliably, revenue is recognised only to the extent that the expenses incurred are eligible to be recovered.

(2) Sale of goods – full cost recovery

Revenue from the sale of goods (such as rubbish bags) is recognised when the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods have passed to the buyer, usually on delivery of the goods, and when the amount of revenue can be measured reliably and it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to Council.

Interest

Interest income is recognised using the effective interest method.

Dividends

Revenue is recognised when Council's right to receive the payment is established, which is generally when shareholders approve the dividend.

Rental revenue

Rental revenue arising from operating leases or rental agreements on properties is accounted for on a straight-line basis over the lease or rental term and is included in revenue in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses.

Revenue from non-exchange transactions:

General and targeted rates revenue

General rates, targeted rates (excluding water-by-meter) and uniform annual general charges are set annually by a resolution from Council and relate to a financial year. All ratepayers are invoiced within the financial year to which the rates have been set. Council recognises revenue from rates when the Council has struck the rate and provided the rates assessment. Rates revenue is measured at the amount assessed, which is the fair value of the cash received or receivable.

Rates arising from late payment penalties are recognised as revenue when rates become overdue.

Revenue from water-by-meter rates is recognised on an accrual basis based on usage. Unbilled usage, as a result of unread meters at year end, is accrued on an average usage basis.

Rates remissions are recognised as a reduction of rates revenue when the Council has received an application that satisfies its Rates Remission Policy.

Rates collected on behalf of the Greater Wellington Regional Council (GWRC) are not recognised in the Financial

Statements as the Council is acting as an agent for the GWRC.

Government grants and funding

Council receives government grants from the New Zealand Transport Agency (NZTA), which subsidises part of the costs of maintaining the local roading infrastructure. The subsidies are recognised as revenue upon entitlement, as conditions pertaining to eligible expenditure have been fulfilled.

The Council receives grants and subsidies from other organisations, all grants and subsidies are recognised as revenue upon entitlement, as conditions pertaining to eligible expenditure have been fulfilled.

Infringement fees and fines

Council recognises revenue from fines (such as traffic and parking infringements) when the notice of infringement or breach is served by the Council. The fair value of this revenue is determined based on the probability of collecting fines, which is estimated by considering the history of fines over the preceding two year period.

Direct charges – subsidised

(1) Rendering of services - subsidised

Rendering of services at a price that is not approximately equal to the value of the service provided by the Council is considered a non-exchange transaction. This includes rendering of services where the price does not allow the Council to fully recover the cost of providing the service (such as resource consents, building consents, water connections,

dog licensing, etc.), and where the shortfall is subsidised by income from other activities, such as rates. Generally there are no conditions attached to such revenue.

Revenue from such subsidised services is recognised at the amount of the invoice or bill, which is the fair value of the cash received or receivable for the service.

Revenue is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the service to the extent that the Council has an obligation to refund the cash received from the service (or to the extent that the customer has the right to withhold payment from Council for the service) if the service is not completed.

(2) Sale of goods – subsidised

A sale of goods at a price that is not approximately equal to the value of the goods provided by the Council is considered a non-exchange transaction. This includes sales of goods where the price does not allow the Council to fully recover the cost of producing the goods (such as recycle bins), and where the shortfall is subsidised by income from other activities such as rates.

Revenue from the sale of such subsidised goods is recognised when the Council issues the invoice or bill for the goods. Revenue is recognised as the amount of the invoice or bill, which is the fair value of the cash received or receivable for the goods.

Development and financial contributions

Development and financial contributions are recognised as revenue when the Council has the right to receive the funds for which the contribution was levied.

Vested assets

Where a physical asset is acquired for nil or nominal consideration, the fair value of the asset received is recognised as revenue when control over the asset is obtained. The fair value of vested or donated assets is usually determined by reference to the cost of constructing the asset. For assets received from property development, the fair value is based on construction price information provided by the property developer.

Donated and bequeathed finance assets

Donated and bequeathed financial assets are recognised as revenue unless there are substantive use or return conditions. A liability is recorded if there are substantive use or return conditions and the liability released to revenue as the conditions are met (e.g. as the funds are spent for the nominated purpose).

Construction contracts

Contract revenue and contract costs are recognised as revenue and expenses respectively by reference to the stage of completion of the contract at balance date. The stage of completion is measured by reference to the contract costs incurred up to balance date as a percentage of total estimated costs for each contract.

Contract costs include all costs directly related to a specific contract, costs that are specifically chargeable to the customer under the terms of the contract and an allocation of overhead expenses incurred in connection with Council's construction activities in general.

An expected loss on construction contract is recognised immediately as an expense in the surplus or deficit.

Where the outcome of a contract cannot be reliably estimated, contract costs are recognised as an expense as incurred. When it is probable that the costs will be recovered, revenue is recognised to the extent of costs incurred.

Construction work in progress is stated at the aggregate of contract costs incurred to date plus recognised surpluses less recognised losses and progress billings. If there are contracts where progress billings exceed the aggregated costs incurred plus surplus less losses, the net amounts are presented as a liability.

Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred. Borrowing costs consist of interest and other costs that the Council incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds. The Council have chosen not to capitalise borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of assets.

Grant expenditure

Non-discretionary grants are those grants that are awarded if the grant

application meets the specified criteria and are recognised as expenditure when an application that meets the specified criteria for the grant has been received.

Discretionary grants are those grants where Council has no obligation to award on receipt of the grant application and are recognised as expenditure when a successful applicant has been notified of Council's decision. The Council's grants awarded have no substantive conditions attached.

Income tax

Income tax expense includes components relating to both current tax and deferred tax.

Current tax is the amount of income tax payable based on the taxable profit for the current year, plus any adjustment to income tax payable in respect of prior years. Current tax is calculated using tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at balance date.

Deferred tax is the amount of income tax payable or recoverable in future periods in respect of temporary differences and unused tax losses. Temporary differences are differences between the carrying amount of assets and liabilities in the Statement of Financial Position and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable surplus.

Deferred tax is measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at balance date. The measurement of

deferred tax reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the entity expects to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that taxable surplus will be available against which the deductible temporary differences or tax losses can be utilised.

Deferred tax is not recognised if the temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of goodwill or from the initial recognition of an asset and liability in a transaction that is not a business combination, and at the time of the transaction, affects neither accounting surplus nor taxable surplus.

Current tax and deferred tax is recognised against the surplus or deficit for the period, except when it relates to a business combination, or to transactions recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expenses or directly in equity.

Leases

The determination of whether an arrangement is or contains a lease is based on the substance of the arrangement at inception date. The substance of the arrangement depends on whether fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of a specific asset or assets or the arrangement conveys a right to use the asset, even if that right is not explicitly specified in an arrangement.

Council as a lessee

Finance leases

Council does not enter into Finance Lease arrangements.

Operating leases

An operating lease is a lease that does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an asset. Lease payments under an operating lease are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Council as a lessor

Leases in which Council does not transfer substantially all the risks and benefits of ownership of an asset are classified as operating leases. Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating an operating lease are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised over the lease term. Rent received from an operating lease is recognised as income on a straight-line basis over the lease terms and disclosed within revenue from exchange transactions in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses.

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents (current assets) in the Statement of Financial Position comprise of cash at bank, cash in hand, deposits held at call with banks and other short-term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

For the purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and cash equivalents, as defined above, net of outstanding bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are shown within interest bearing loans and borrowings in current liabilities in the Statement of Financial Position.

Debtors and other receivables

Debtors and other receivables are initially measured at their face value, less any provision for impairment.

Derivative financial instruments

Council uses derivative financial instruments such as foreign currency contracts and interest rate swaps to manage exposure to foreign exchange and interest rate risks arising from the Council's operational and financing activities. In accordance with its treasury policy, Council does not hold or issue derivative financial instruments for trading purposes.

Derivatives are initially recognised at fair value on the date a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently measured at their fair value at each balance date. As the Council do not designate its derivative financial instruments as hedging instruments for accounting purposes, the associated gains or losses on derivatives are recognised within the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses.

Derivatives are carried as current assets when their fair value is positive and as current liabilities when their fair value is negative.

Other financial instruments

Financial assets are initially recognised at fair value plus transaction costs unless they are carried at fair value through surplus or deficit in which case the transaction costs are recognised in the surplus or deficit.

Purchases and sales of financial assets are recognised on trade-date, the date on which the Council commits to purchase or sell the asset. Financial assets are derecognised when the rights to receive cash flows from the financial assets have expired or have been transferred and the Council have transferred substantially all the risks and rewards or ownership.

Financial assets are classified into the following categories for the purpose or measurement:

- Fair value through surplus or deficit;
- Loans and receivables;
- Held-to-maturity investments; and
- Fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expenses.

The classification of a financial asset depends on the purpose for which the instrument was acquired.

Financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit

Financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit include financial assets held for trading. A financial asset is classified in this category if acquired principally for the purpose of selling in the short term or part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that are

managed together and for which there is evidence of short-term trading.

Derivatives (e.g. interest rate swaps and options) are also categorised as held for trading.

Financial assets acquired principally for the purposes of selling in the short-term or part of a portfolio classified as held for trading are classified as a current asset.

After initial recognition financial assets in this category are measured at their fair values with gains or losses recognised in the surplus or deficit (or in the case of derivatives through comprehensive revenue and expenses).

Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. They are included in current assets, except for maturities greater than 12 months after the balance date, which are included in non-current assets.

The Council loans and receivables comprise cash and cash equivalents, trade and other receivables, term deposits and community and related party loans.

After initial recognition they are measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest method, less impairment.

Gains and losses when the asset is impaired or derecognised are recognised in the surplus or deficit.

Loans to community organisations made by Council at nil, or below-market interest rates are initially recognised at the present

value of their expected future cash flows, discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial instrument.

The difference between the face value and present value of the expected future cash flows of the loan is recognised in the surplus or deficit as a grant expense. The loans are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Held to maturity investments

Held to maturity investments are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturities and there is the positive intention and ability to hold to maturity. They are included in current assets, except for maturities greater than 12 months after the balance date, which are included in non-current assets.

After initial recognition they are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method less impairment. Gains and losses when the asset is impaired or derecognised are recognised in the surplus or deficit.

Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expenses

Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expenses are those that are designated into the category at initial recognition or are not classified in any of the other categories above. They are included in non-current assets unless management intends to dispose of, or realise, the investment within 12 months of the balance date. The Council includes in this category:

- Investments that it intends to hold long-term but which may be realised before maturity; and
- shareholdings that it holds for strategic purposes.

These investments are measured at their fair value, with gains and losses recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense, except for impairment losses, which are recognised in the surplus or deficit.

On derecognition the cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expenses is reclassified from equity to the surplus or deficit.

Impairment of financial assets

Financial assets are assessed for evidence of impairment at each balance date. Any impairment losses are recognised in the surplus or deficit.

Loans, receivables and term deposits

Impairment is established when there is evidence that Council will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms of the receivable. Significant financial difficulties of the debtor/issuer, probability that the debtor/issuer will enter into bankruptcy, receivership, or liquidation and default in payments are indicators that the asset is impaired. The amount of the impairment is the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows, discounted using the original effective interest rate. For debtors and other receivables, the carrying amount of

the asset is reduced through the use of a provision account, and the amount of the loss is recognised in the surplus or deficit. When the receivable is uncollectable, it is written off against the provision account. Overdue receivables that have been renegotiated are reclassified as current (that is not past due). Impairment in term deposits and community loans are recognised directly against the instrument's carrying amount.

Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expenses

For equity investment, a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value of the investment below its cost is considered an indicator of impairment. For debt investments, significant financial difficulties of the debtor, probability that the debtor will enter into bankruptcy, and default in payment are objective indicators that the asset is impaired.

If evidence exists for investments at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expenses, the cumulative loss (measured as the difference between the acquisition costs and the current fair value, less any impairment loss on that financial asset previously recognised in the surplus or deficit) recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expenses is reclassified from equity to the surplus or deficit.

Impairment losses recognised in the surplus or deficit are not reversed through the surplus or deficit.

If in a subsequent period the fair value of a debt instrument increases and the

increase can be objectively related to an event occurring after the impairment loss was recognised, the impairment is revenue in the surplus or deficit.

Derecognition

Financial assets (or, where applicable, a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognised when the rights to receive cash flows from the financial assets have expired or have been transferred and the Council has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership.

Inventory

Inventories held for distribution or consumption in the provision of services that are not supplied on a commercial basis is measured at the lower of cost (using the FIFO method), adjusted when applicable, for any loss of service potential.

Inventories acquired through a non-exchange transaction are measured at fair value at the date of acquisition.

Inventories held for use in the provision of goods and services on a commercial basis are valued at the lower of cost (using the FIFO method) and net realisable value.

The amount of any write-down for the loss of service potential or from cost to net realisable value is recognised in the surplus or deficit in the period of the write-down.

When land held for the development and future resale is transferred from property, plant and equipment to inventory, the fair

value of the land at the date of transfer is its deemed cost.

Costs directly attributed to the developed land are capitalised to inventory, with the exception of infrastructural asset costs which are capitalised to property, plant and equipment.

Emission trading units are held for consumption based on landfill emissions and are valued at net realisable value.

Non-current assets held for sale

Non-current assets held for sale are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. Non-current assets held for sale are measured at the lower of their carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell.

Any impairment losses for write-downs of non-current assets held for sale are recognised in the surplus or deficit.

Any increases in fair value (less costs to sell) are recognised up to the level of any impairment losses that have been previously recognised.

Non-current assets (including those that are part of a disposal group) are not depreciated or amortised while they are classified as held for sale.

Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment consist of:

Operational assets

These include land, buildings, landfill post-closure, improvements, library books, plant and equipment, collection items and motor vehicles.

Restricted assets

Restricted assets are mainly parks and reserves owned by Council that provide a benefit or service to the community and cannot be disposed of because of legal or other restrictions.

Infrastructure assets

Infrastructure assets are fixed utility systems owned by Council. Each asset class (roading assets, water assets, stormwater assets and wastewater assets) includes all items that are required for the network to function. For example, sewerage reticulation includes reticulation piping and sewer pump stations.

Land (operational and restricted, except land under roads) and art collections are measured at fair value. Buildings and infrastructure assets are measured at fair value less accumulated depreciation. All other asset classes are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Measurement subsequent to initial recognition - revaluation

Land (excluding land under roads), buildings, and infrastructural assets are revalued with sufficient regularity to ensure their carrying amount does not differentiate materially from fair value at least every three years.

The carrying values of revalued assets are assessed annually to ensure that they do not differ materially from the assets fair values. If there is a material difference, then the off-cycle asset classes are revalued.

Revaluation of property, plant and equipment is accounted for on a class-by-class basis.

The net revaluation results are credited or debited to other comprehensive revenue and expenses and are accumulated to an asset revaluation reserve in equity for that class of asset. Where this would result in a debit balance in the asset revaluation reserve, this balance is not recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expenses but is recognised in the surplus or deficit. Any subsequent increase on revaluation that reverses a previous decrease in value recognised in the surplus or deficit will be recognised first in the surplus or deficit up to the amount previously expensed, and then recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expenses.

The fair value of land and buildings is their market value as determined by a registered valuer. The fair value of the roading, water assets, stormwater assets and wastewater assets is measured using the depreciated replacement cost.

Additions

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset if, and only if, it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the

Council and the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

Work in progress is recognised at cost less impairment and is not depreciated.

In most instances, an item of property, plant and equipment is initially recognised at its cost. Where an asset is acquired through non-exchange transactions, it is recognised at its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Disposals

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no further future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal. Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing the proceeds with the carrying amount of the asset. Gains and losses on disposals are reported net in the surplus or deficit. When revalued assets are sold, the amounts included in asset revaluation reserves in respect of those assets are transferred to accumulated funds.

Subsequent costs

Costs incurred subsequent to initial acquisition are capitalised only when it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Council and the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

The costs of day-to-day servicing of property, plant and equipment are recognised in the surplus or deficit as they are incurred.

Depreciation

Depreciation is provided on a straight-line basis on all property, plant and equipment (other than land, land under roads and art collections), at rates calculated to allocate the cost or valuation of the asset less any estimated residual value over its remaining useful life. The useful lives and associated depreciation rates of major classes of assets have been estimated as follows:

	YEARS	PERCENTAGES
Operational assets		
Buildings:		
- Structure	2 - 59	2.17 - 50
- Roof	2 - 50	2 - 50
- Services	2 - 50	2 - 50
- Internal fit-out	2 - 39	2.56 - 50
- Site improvements	2 - 35	2.86 - 50
Landfill site improvements	3 - 147	0.68 - 33.33
Library books	1 - 10	10 - 100
Plant and equipment:		
- Office furniture	3 - 20	5 - 33.33
- Plant	1 - 40	2.5 - 100
- Computer equipment	3 - 10	10 - 33.33
- Playground equipment	5 - 30	3.33 - 20
- Recycling depots	10	10
Vehicles	5 - 20	5 - 20
Wharves	10 - 40	2.5 - 10
Breakwaters	68	1.47
Parking meters	10 - 25	4 - 10
Infrastructure assets		
Storm, supply and wastewater utility assets:		
- Stormwater assets	16 - 224	0.45 - 6.25
- Water supply assets	4 - 54	1.85 - 25
- Wastewater assets (included treatment plant)	3 - 69	1.45 - 33.33

	YEARS	PERCENTAGES
Roding network:		
- Berms	91	1.10
- Bridges	79	1.26
- Minor structures	29	3.37
- Car parking	2	50
- Culvert and subways	49	2.04
- Debris fences	4	25
- Footpath walkway	18 - 20	5 - 5.55
- Kerbs and channel	31	3.22
- Pedestrian crossings	24	4.16
- Retaining walls	65	1.54
- Roding carriageway	12 - 64	1.54 - 8.37
- Seawalls	46	2.17
- Speed humps	-5	20
- Street light support	26	3.85
- Street lights	19	5.26
- Sumps and leads	33	3.03
- Traffic barriers	10	10
- Traffic islands	26	3.85
- Traffic signals and signs	5 - 20	7.70 - 18.07
- Vehicle crossings	31	3.22

The residual value and useful life of an asset is reviewed, and adjusted if applicable, at each financial year end.

Upper Hutt City Council's interest in the bulk wastewater system

The Hutt Valley and Wainuiomata bulk wastewater system is managed by Council. Upper Hutt City Council pays an annual levy to the Hutt City Council based on an apportionment formula equating to between 26% and 33% of the funding requirements. While Upper Hutt City Council does not have legal ownership of the bulk wastewater system, it is entitled to a share of the proceeds from any sale of the assets.

Upper Hutt City Council's interest in the bulk wastewater system assets is deducted from the value of property, plant and equipment recognised in the Statement of Financial Position. Funding contributions from Upper Hutt City Council are recognised as revenue in the surplus or deficit if the contributions are for the operation of the bulk wastewater system. Funding contributions for capital work are recognised as an increase in Upper Hutt City Council's interest in the bulk wastewater system assets.

Intangible assets

Software acquisition and development

Acquired computer software licences are capitalised on the basis of the costs incurred to acquire and bring to use the specific software.

Costs that are directly associated with the development of software for internal use by Council are recognised as an intangible asset.

Direct costs include the software development employee costs and an appropriate portion of relevant overheads.

Staff training costs, costs associated with maintaining computer software and costs associated with development and maintenance of the Council's website are recognised as an expense when incurred.

Resource consents

Costs associated with registering a resource consent in the wastewater activity are recognised as an intangible asset.

Amortisation

The carrying value of an intangible asset with a finite life is amortised on a straight-line basis over its useful life. Amortisation begins when the asset is available for use and ceases at the date that the asset is derecognised. The amortisation charge for each period is recognised in the surplus or deficit.

The useful lives and associated amortisation rates of major classes of intangible assets have been estimated as follows:

Computer software

2 - 5 years 50% – 20%

Resource consents

5 - 35 years 2.86% – 19%
(Life of the consent)

Impairment of property, plant, equipment and intangible assets

Intangible assets subsequently measured at cost that have an indefinite useful life,

or are not yet available for use, are not subject to amortisation and are tested annually for impairment.

Property, plant, equipment and intangible assets subsequently measured at cost that have a finite useful life are reviewed for indicators of impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying amount may not be recoverable.

An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use.

If an asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is regarded as impaired and the carrying amount is written down to the recoverable amount.

The total impairment loss is recognised in the surplus or deficit. The reversal of an impairment loss is recognised in the surplus or deficit.

Value in use for non-cash generating assets

Non-cash generating assets are those assets that are not held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return.

For non-cash generating assets, value in use is determined using the then approach based on either a depreciated replacement cost approach, restoration costs approach, or a service units approach. The most appropriate approach used to measure value in use depends on the nature of the impairment and availability of information.

Value in use for cash-generating assets

Cash-generating assets are those assets that are held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return.

The value in use for cash-generating assets and cash-generating units is the present value of expected future cash flows.

Payables

Short-term creditors and other payables are recorded at face value.

Borrowings

Borrowings are initially recognised at their face value plus transaction costs. After initial recognition, all borrowings are measured at amortised costs using the effective interest rate.

Borrowings are classified as current liabilities, unless the Council has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the balance date.

Employee entitlements

Short-term benefits

Employee benefits that Council expect to be settled within 12 months after the end of the period in which the employee renders the related service are measured on accrued entitlements at current rates of pay. These include salaries and wages accrued up to balance date, annual leave earned to, but not yet taken at balance date, retiring and long service leave entitlements expected to be settled within 12 months, and sick leave.

Council recognise a liability for sick leave to the extent that absences in the coming year are expected to be greater than the sick leave entitlements earned in the coming year. The amount is calculated based on the unused sick leave entitlement that can be carried forward at balance date, to the extent that Council anticipates it will be used by staff to cover those future absences.

Council recognise a liability and an expense for bonuses where contractually obliged or where there is a past practice that has created a constructive obligation.

Long-term benefits

Employee benefits that are due to be settled beyond 12 months after the end of the period in which the employee renders the related service, such as long service leave and retiring leave, have been calculated on an actuarial basis.

The calculations are based on:

- Likely future entitlements accruing to staff, based on years of service, years to entitlement, the likelihood that staff will reach the point of entitlement and contractual entitlements information; and
- the present value of the estimated future cash flows.

Presentation of employee entitlements

Sick leave, annual leave and vested long service leave are classified as a current liability. Non-vested long service leave and retirement gratuities expected to be settled within 12 months of the balance

date are classified as current liabilities. All other employee entitlements are classified as a non-current liability.

Superannuation schemes

Defined contribution schemes

Obligations for contributions to KiwiSaver and defined contribution superannuation schemes are recognised as an expense in the surplus and deficit as incurred.

Defined benefit schemes

Council belongs to the Defined Benefit Plan Contributors Scheme (the scheme), which is managed by the Board of Trustees of the National Provident Fund. The scheme is a multi-employer defined benefit scheme.

Insufficient information is available to use defined benefit accounting, as it is not possible to determine from the terms of the scheme, the extent to which the surplus or deficit will affect future contributions by individual employers, as there is no prescribed basis for allocation. The scheme is therefore accounted for as a defined contribution scheme.

Provisions

Council recognises a provision for future expenditure of uncertain amount or timing when there is a present obligation (either legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that expenditures will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

Provisions are measured at the present value of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the obligation. The increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as an interest expense and is included in "finance costs".

Landfill post closure costs

As operator of the Silverstream landfill site, Council has an obligation to ensure the on-going maintenance and monitoring services at these landfill sites after closure. Council also has an obligation to monitor the closed landfill site at Wainuiomata and other sites previously operated by local authorities subsequently amalgamated to form the Hutt City Council.

A site restoration and aftercare provision has been recognised as a liability in the Statement of Financial Position. Provision is made for the present value of closure and post closure costs when the obligation for post closure arises. The calculated cost is based on estimates of closure costs and future site trade waste charges and monitoring costs. The estimated length of time needed for post closure care for Silverstream is 28 years and Wainuiomata is 26 years.

The calculations assume no change in the legislative requirements or technological changes for closure and post closure treatment. The discount rate used is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market

assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to Council.

Amounts provided for closure and post closure costs are capitalised to the landfill asset where they give rise to future economic benefits, or if they are incurred to enable future economic benefits to be obtained. The capitalised landfill asset is depreciated over the life of the landfill based on the capacity used.

The provision of landfill post closure costs is valued annually by an independent valuer.

Weathertightness provision

The Council recognises a provision for the Council's estimated liability relating to the settlement of weathertightness claims.

The provision related to claims made under the Weathertight Homes Resolution Services Act 2006, as well as civil proceedings directly against the Council.

The provision calculation included the estimated net settlement that the Council is expected to make on:

- All claims that are currently actively managed by the Council; and
- all claims that have been lodged with Weathertight Homes Resolution Service but are not yet actively managed by the Council.

Equity

Equity is the community's interest in Council and is measured as the difference between total assets less total liabilities. Equity is disaggregated and classified into the following components:

- Accumulated funds (comprehensive revenue and expenses);
- Council created reserves;
- Restricted reserves; and
- Asset revaluation reserves.

Accumulated comprehensive revenue and expenses is the Council's accumulated surplus or deficit since the formation of the Council, adjusted for transfers to/from specific reserves.

Reserves represent a particular use to which various parts of equity have been assigned. Reserves may be legally restricted or created by Council.

Council created reserves are established by Council. They may be altered without reference to any third party or the courts. Transfers to and from these reserves are at the discretion of Council.

Restricted reserves are subject to specific conditions accepted as binding by Council, which may not be revised by Council without reference to the courts or third party. Transfers from these reserves may be made only for specified purposes or when certain conditions are met.

Asset revaluation reserves relate to the revaluation of property, plant, and equipment to fair value after initial recognition.

Goods and services tax (GST)

All items in the Financial Statements are stated exclusive of GST, except for receivables and payables, which are stated on a GST inclusive basis. Where

GST is not recoverable as input tax then it is recognised as part of the related asset or expense.

The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the Inland Revenue Department (IRD) is included as part of receivables or payables in the Statement of Financial Position.

The net GST paid to, or received from the IRD, including the GST relating to investing and financing activities, is classified as an operating cash flow in the Statement of Cash Flows.

Commitments and contingencies are disclosed exclusive of GST.

Operating statements included in the Statement of Service Performance

The operating statements report the net cost of services for significant activities of Council. Council has derived the net cost of services for each significant activity using the cost allocation system outlined below:

- Direct costs are charged directly to significant activities. Indirect costs are charged to the significant activities based on cost drivers and related activity or usage information.
- Each significant activity has been charged an internal interest cost. The net interest cost incurred by Council is allocated to each significant activity based on the net book value of property, plant and equipment used by the activity.

Critical accounting estimates, judgements and assumptions

In preparing these Financial Statements, Council management has made estimates, judgements and assumptions concerning the future that affect the reported amount of revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities, and the accompanying disclosures. These estimates and assumptions may differ from the subsequent actual results.

Estimates and judgements are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations or future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. The estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are discussed below:

Infrastructural assets

There are a number of assumptions and estimates used when performing depreciated replacement cost valuations over infrastructural assets. These include:

- The physical deterioration and condition of an asset, for example the Council could be carrying an asset at an amount that does not reflect its actual condition. This is particularly so for those assets that are not visible, for example stormwater, wastewater and water supply pipes that are underground. This risk is minimised by Council performing a combination of physical inspections

and condition modelling assessments of underground assets;

- Estimating any obsolescence or surplus capacity of an asset; and
- estimates are made when determining the remaining useful lives over which the asset will be depreciated. These estimates can be impacted by the local conditions, for example weather patterns and traffic growth. If useful lives do not reflect the actual consumption of the benefits of the asset, then Council could be over or under estimating the annual depreciation charge recognised as an expense in the Statement of Comprehensive Income. To minimise this risk Council's infrastructural asset useful lives have been determined with reference to the NZ Infrastructural Asset Valuation and Depreciation Guidelines published by the National Asset Management Steering Group, and have been adjusted for local conditions based on past experience. Asset inspections, deterioration and condition modelling are also carried out regularly as part of the Council's asset management planning activities, which gives Council further assurance over its useful life estimates.

Experienced independent valuers perform the Council's infrastructural asset revaluations.

Provisions

Provisions were raised and management determined an estimate based on the information available. Provisions are

measured at the management's best estimate of the expenditures required to settle the obligation at the reporting date, and are discounted to present value where the effect is material.

Provision for landfill aftercare costs: In determining the fair value of the provision, assumptions and estimates are made in relation to the discount rate, the expected cost of the post-closure restoration and monitoring of the landfill site and the expected timing of these costs. Expected costs and timing of closure are based on the estimated remaining capacity of the landfill, based on the advice and judgement of qualified engineers. The estimates are discounted at a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money.

Provision for weathertight homes: In determining the fair value of the provision, assumptions and estimates are made in relation to the expected value of the settlement based on the level of the original claim compared to historical settlement of similar claims. No evaluation has been undertaken to quantify the level of unreported claims.

The discount rate used is the current New Zealand Government long-term bond rate as at 30 June each year, and the inflation rate used is the annual Consumer Price Index. The discount rate is based on Council's long-term cost of funds. The inflation factor is based on the expected long-term increase in remuneration for employees.

Critical judgements in applying accounting policies

Management has exercised the following critical judgements in applying accounting policies:

Classification of property

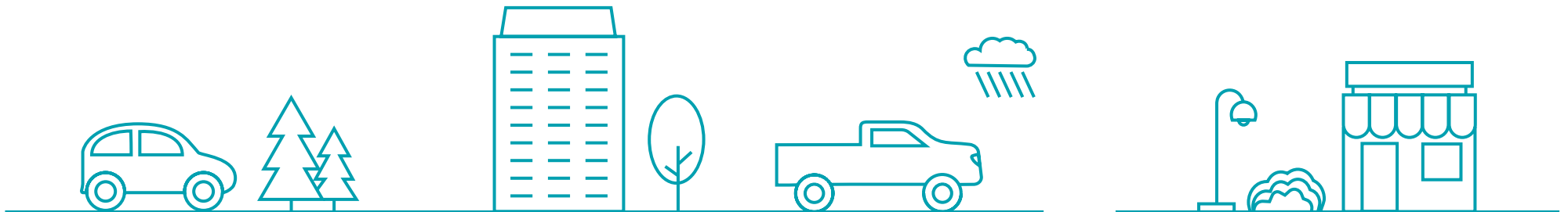
The Council own a number of properties held to provide housing to pensioners. The receipt of market-based rental from these properties is incidental to holding them. The properties are held for a service delivery objective as part of the Council's social housing policy. The properties are therefore accounted for as property, plant and equipment rather than as investment property.



DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION EXPENSE BY GROUPS OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE

	ACTUAL 2015 \$000	ESTIMATE 2016 \$000	BUDGET 2017 \$000	FORECAST 2018 \$000	FORECAST 2019 \$000	FORECAST 2020 \$000	FORECAST 2021 \$000	FORECAST 2022 \$000	FORECAST 2023 \$000	FORECAST 2024 \$000	FORECAST 2025 \$000	FORECAST 2026 \$000
Leisure and Wellbeing	4,879	5,087	5,437	5,820	5,912	5,840	6,200	6,559	6,465	6,529	6,601	6,671
Roading and Traffic	10,878	11,567	12,542	12,939	13,202	13,143	13,616	14,168	14,185	14,468	14,762	15,341
Water Supply	3,413	3,528	3,571	3,701	3,782	3,766	3,854	3,992	4,082	4,268	4,394	4,379
Wastewater	7,144	7,410	7,351	7,489	7,620	7,573	7,926	8,518	8,717	8,908	9,089	9,193
Stormwater	2,978	3,138	3,144	3,226	3,283	3,258	3,371	3,491	3,510	3,624	3,726	3,762
Solid Waste	565	587	626	678	734	784	854	919	941	1,000	1,055	1,042
Growth, Development and Sustainability	76	761	2,091	2,889	2,872	2,720	2,642	2,570	2,441	2,369	2,305	2,185
Organisation	1,513	1,652	1,713	1,777	1,813	1,774	1,781	1,798	1,803	1,843	1,853	1,850
Total	31,446	33,730	36,475	38,519	39,218	38,858	40,244	42,015	42,144	43,009	43,785	44,423

Note: amounts for future years include an adjustment for inflation.



RESERVE FUNDS

Reserves are held to ensure that funds received for a particular purpose are used for that purpose and any surplus created is managed in accordance with the reason for which the reserve was established. Surpluses held in reserves are credited with interest. The Council holds 12 reserve funds, with five being restricted reserves. Restricted reserves are reserves that have rules set by legal obligation that restrict the use that the Council may put the funds towards.

The remaining Council created reserves are discretionary reserves which the Council has established for the fair and transparent use of monies. Reserves are not separately held in cash and the funds are managed as part of the Council's treasury management.

Below is a list of current reserves outlining the purpose for holding each reserve and the Council activity to which each reserve relates, together with summary financial balances.

	OPENING BALANCE JULY 2016 \$000'	DEPOSITS \$000'	EXPENDITURE \$000'	CLOSING BALANCE JUNE 2026 \$000'
Council Created Reserves – Purpose of the Fund				
Reserve Purchase and Development (Parks and Reserves Activity) To provide for the purchase of land for reserves purposes or the development of existing reserves. The Fund is made up of financial contributions from subdivision and revenue from the sale of surplus reserve land. The main purpose of the Fund is to provide open space and recreational opportunity to offset the effects of land use intensification.	5,896	4,436	(7,470)	2,862
Election Fund (Support Services Activity) To provide for the cost of Council by-elections (if required). Cost of tri-annual elections are provided for in the LTP budget in the year they will occur.	150			150
Landfills Reserve (Solid Waste Activity) To set funds aside for the longer term replacement of the landfill. Management have indicated that the cost to replace the landfill will not exceed \$12 million, therefore the reserve has been capped at that level.	12,000			12,000
Waste Minimisation Reserve To encourage a reduction in the amount of waste generated and disposed of in New Zealand, and to lessen the environmental harm of waste. This reserve was created in 2009 as a result of the Waste Minimisation Act 2008. Funding is distributed to local authorities by the Ministry for the Environment and expenditure includes grants to others, waste minimisation initiative operating expenses and recycling contract. Cost of waste minimisation has been included in the LTP budget rather than to draw on reserve funds and therefore the reserve has been capped at this level.	2,860			2,860

	OPENING BALANCE JULY 2016 \$000'	DEPOSITS \$000'	EXPENDITURE \$000'	CLOSING BALANCE JUNE 2026 \$000'
Wingate Landfill Reserve (Parks and Reserves Activity) To provide for the development and major maintenance of the former landfill areas (top areas) at the end of Page Grove, Wingate, now managed as reserve land and used for various recreational activities.	169	51	(50)	170
Wingate Park (Parks and Reserves Activity) To provide for the development and major maintenance of the former landfill areas (bottom areas) at the end of Page Grove, Wingate, now managed as reserve land and used for various recreational activities.	168	51	(50)	170
Ex Hillary Commission Funds (Aquatics and Recreation Activity) To provide funding for sporting activities. Approval needs to be given by Sport New Zealand.	126	11	(136)	(0)
Totals	21,369	4,550	(7,706)	18,212

	OPENING BALANCE JULY 2016 \$000'	DEPOSITS \$000'	EXPENDITURE \$000'	CLOSING BALANCE JUNE 2026 \$000'
Restricted Reserves – Purpose of the Fund				
Taita Cemetery - JV Bentley (Parks and Reserves Activity) The Council is contracted to maintain Plot 32/33 block 7, St James section in perpetuity. The plots contain Issac Young, Eliza Young and AG Talbut.	3	1	(2)	2
Lavelle Tree Bequest (Parks and Reserves Activity) To provide for the planting of trees in and around Hutt City on major thoroughfares.	31	0	(31)	0
JWT Adams Bequest (Museums Activity) To be utilised to establish and service a photographic collection for the Dowse. There is no specific expenditure plan for the coming ten years on the purchase of photographic items for the collection.	21	2	(22)	(0)
ML Talbut Bequest (Parks and Reserves Activity) To provide for the planting and maintenance of reserves.	14	0	(14)	(0)
Eastbourne Arts Trust (Museums Activity) To purchase for the Dowse Collection works of art created by Eastbourne artists, being artists who have or have had a significant association with Eastbourne.	15	1	(16)	(0)
Totals	82	4	(85)	2

FUNDING IMPACT STATEMENT INCLUDING RATES FOR 2016-2017

This section includes full details of how rates are calculated. This statement should be read in conjunction with Council’s Revenue and Financing Policy, which sets out Council’s policies in respect of each source of funding of operating expenses.

SUMMARY OF FUNDING MECHANISMS AND INDICATION OF LEVEL OF FUNDS TO BE PRODUCED BY EACH MECHANISM

The Whole of Council Funding Impact Statement on page 75 sets out the sources of funding to be used for 2016-2026, the amount of funds expected to be produced from each source, and how the funds are to be applied. Details of user charges and other funding sources, and the proportion applicable to each activity, are included in the Council’s Revenue and Financing Policy.

RATES FOR YEAR

For the 2016-2017 year, and for subsequent years, it is intended that Council will set the following rates:

a) Water Supply Rate

A separate targeted rate will be set to meet 100% of the costs of water supply and reticulation in the city. Lump sums will not be invited in respect of this rate.

Council has set the targeted rate for water supply on the basis of the following factors:

- A charge per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit which is connected to the water reticulation system; and
- a charge of 50% of the above charge per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit that is not connected to, but is able to be connected to, the water reticulation system.

Provided that:

- Rating units situated within 100 metres from any part of the water reticulation network are considered to be able to be connected (i.e. serviceable)
- rating units that are not connected to the system, and that are not able to be connected, will not be liable for this rate; and
- the owner of a rating unit with more than one separately used or inhabited part may opt to install a water meter to measure the total water consumed. In such a case only one charge will be made for the entire rating unit, but the owner will be liable to pay for water consumed as measured by the meter.

The charges for the 2016-2017 rating year are as follows:

CATEGORY	CHARGE
Connected	\$381.00 per part
Serviceable but not Connected	\$190.50 per part

b) Wastewater Rate

A separate targeted rate will be set to meet 100% of the costs of wastewater collection, treatment and disposal within the city. Lump sums will not be invited in respect of this rate.

Council proposes to set the targeted rate for the wastewater function on the basis of the following factors:

- For Commercial rating units a charge for the first water closet (WC) or urinal connected to the wastewater system from each rating unit; and
- an additional charge of 50% of the above charge for the second and each subsequent WC or urinal connected to the wastewater system from each rating unit.

Provided that:

- Each residential household is charged for no more than one WC, regardless of the actual number
- no charge is made to any rating unit not connected to the wastewater system; and
- in the case of urinals each 900mm or part thereof will be treated as being equivalent to one WC.

The charges for the 2016-2017 rating year are as follows:

CATEGORY	CHARGE
First WC or urinal per rating unit	\$443.00 each
For commercial properties second and each subsequent WC or urinal per rating unit	\$221.50 each

c) Recycling Charge

A separate targeted rate will be set to meet 100% of the costs of the recycling collection service from residential properties. Lump sums will not be invited in respect of this rate.

The targeted rate will be set as a fixed amount per Separately Used or Inhabited

Part (SUIP) of each rating unit in the Residential differential category.

The charge for the 2016-2017 rating year is as follows:

CATEGORY	CHARGE
Rating units in the Residential category receiving or able to use the recycling collection service	\$40.00

d) Jackson Street Programme Rate

A separate targeted rate, based on the capital value of each rating unit, will be set to raise revenue from rating units being operated as businesses and with a frontage to Jackson Street, Petone, between Hutt Road and Cuba Street. The revenue raised from this rate will be applied to meet the costs of the Jackson Street Programme, which is a community-based initiative to help reorganise and revitalise commercial activities in Jackson Street. Lump sums will not be invited in respect of this rate.

The charge for the 2016-2017 rating year is as follows:

CATEGORY	CHARGE
Rating units in any business category having frontage to Jackson Street, Petone, between Hutt Road and Cuba Street	0.10066 cents per \$ of Capital Value

UNIFORM ANNUAL GENERAL CHARGE (UAGC)

Council does not propose to set a UAGC for 2016-2017, but in future years if a

UAGC is set this will be calculated as one fixed amount per Separately Used or Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit.

DEFINITION OF SEPARATELY USED OR INHABITED PART (SUIP)

For the purposes of the UAGC or any targeted rate set as a fixed amount per SUIP of a rating unit, a SUIP is defined as:

- Any part of the rating unit separately used or inhabited by the owner or any other person who has the right to use or inhabit that part by virtue of a tenancy, lease, licence or other agreement; and
- at a minimum, the land or premises intended to form the SUIP of the rating unit must be capable of actual habitation, or actual use by persons for purposes of conducting a business.

For the avoidance of doubt, a rating unit that has only one use (i.e. it does not have separate parts or is vacant land) is treated as being one SUIP.

DIFFERENTIAL RATING DETAILS

Each rating unit is allocated to a differential rating category (based on land use) for the purpose of calculating the general rate, or any specified targeted rate based on Capital Value.

Set out across the page are the definitions used to allocate rating units to categories, together with details of the differential rating relationships between each category of rating unit for the purposes of setting and assessing the general rate. The relationships are calculated to produce, as near as is practicable, the

correct proportion of general rate revenue from each group, as is indicated by Council's Revenue and Financing Policy.

For the 2016-2017 rating year, only the general rate has been set using these differential categories and relationships.

DEFINITION OF RATING CATEGORIES

CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION
Residential (RE)	All rating units in the city which are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • used primarily for residential purposes; • used or set aside for reserve or recreational purposes (other than East Harbour Regional Park), excluding properties categorised as rural.
Rural (RU)	All rating units in the city which are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • used primarily for any purpose other than residential, commercial, industrial, recreational or reserve; • used primarily for residential purposes, having an area in excess of 3,000 m², but not connected to either water or sewerage reticulation; • East Harbour Regional Park.
Business Accommodation (BA)	All rating units in any part of the city which are used primarily for commercial accommodation.
Business Central (BC)	All rating units which are located within the Central Area Parking District and which are used primarily or predominantly for commercial and/or industrial purposes, excluding properties categorised as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Utility Networks; • Business Accommodation.

CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION
Business Suburban (BS)	All rating units in any part of the city which are used primarily or predominantly for commercial and/or industrial purposes, excluding properties categorised as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community Facilities; • Business Central; • Utility Networks; • Business Accommodation.
Utility Networks (UN)	All rating units which comprise all or part of a utility network.
Community Facilities 1 (CF1)	All land in the city which is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • non-rateable in terms of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002; • 50% non-rateable in terms of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.
Community Facilities 2 (CF2)	All rating units in the city occupied by charitable trusts and not-for-profit organisations which either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • use the land for non-trading purposes for the benefit of the community; • would qualify as land which is 50% non-rateable in accordance with Part 2 of Schedule 1 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 if the organisation did not have a liquor licence, but excluding any rating unit used for residential purposes.
Community Facilities 3 (CF3)	All rating units in the city occupied by not-for-profit community groups or organisations whose primary purpose is to address the needs of adult members for entertainment or social interaction, and which engage in recreational, sporting, welfare or community services as a secondary purpose.

For the purposes of these definitions:

- rating units which have no apparent land use (or where there is doubt as to the relevant use) will be placed in a category

which best suits the activity area of the property under the District Plan;

- rating units which have more than one use (or where there is doubt as to the relevant primary use) will be placed in the category with the highest differential factor; and
- Central Area Parking District is as defined in the District Plan – City of Lower Hutt.

For the avoidance of doubt, "commercial purposes" includes rating units used:

- As a hotel, motel, inn, hostel or boarding house
- primarily as licensed premises
- as a camping ground
- as a convalescent home, nursing home, rest home or hospice operating for profit
- as a fire station
- by a government, quasi-government or local authority agency for administration or operational purposes; and
- as an establishment similar to any of the kinds referred to above, except to the extent that any such rating unit is non-rateable land in terms of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

A "utility network" includes:

- A gas, petroleum or geothermal energy distribution system
- an electricity distribution system
- a telecommunications or radio communications system; and
- a wastewater, stormwater or water supply reticulation system.

“Commercial accommodation” means the provision of accommodation for more than five persons (with or without any care, medical or other treatment or services) in the course of business, and to that extent includes:

- A hotel, motel, inn, hostel or boarding house
- any licensed premises where the provision of accommodation is the primary use
- a camping ground; and
- a convalescent home, nursing home, rest home or hospice operating for profit.

Subject to the right of objection set out in section 29 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002, it shall be at the sole discretion of Council to determine the use or primary use of any rating unit in the city.

SUMMARY OF REVENUE REQUIRED BY DIFFERENTIAL GROUP

DIFFERENTIAL GROUP	TOTAL RATES BY CATEGORY 2016-2017 \$'000	PROPORTION OF TOTAL RATES %
Residential	80,057	67.8%
Rural	784	0.7%
Utility Networks	4,907	4.1%
Business:		
Accommodation	764	0.7%
Central	8,372	7.1%
Suburban	21,950	18.6%
Community Facilities:		
1	927	0.7%
2	190	0.2%
3	180	0.1%
Total Rates Levied	118,131	100%

Relationships of Differential Categories

The rate in the dollar set and assessed in respect of each specified category of rating units shall vary from the rate in the dollar in respect of any other specified category of property as set out below. Council has amended the differential factors used in 2011-2012 and 2012-2013 and these will be introduced over a 10 year period that commenced in 2012-2013. The figures below are based on the current year's rates:

CATEGORY	DIFFERENTIAL FACTOR	TRANSITION OVER 10 YEARS										DIFFERENTIAL FACTOR AFTER 10 YEARS
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	
Residential (RE)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Rural (RU)	0.65	0.67	0.68	0.70	0.71	0.73	0.74	0.76	0.77	0.79	0.80	0.80
Business Accommodation (BA)	3.00	2.93	2.86	2.79	2.72	2.65	2.58	2.51	2.44	2.37	2.30	2.30
Business Central (BC)	3.70	3.56	3.42	3.28	3.14	3.00	2.86	2.72	2.58	2.44	2.30	2.30
Business Suburban (BS)	3.40	3.29	3.18	3.07	2.96	2.85	2.74	2.63	2.52	2.41	2.30	2.30
Utility Networks (UN)	2.50	2.48	2.46	2.44	2.42	2.40	2.38	2.36	2.34	2.32	2.30	2.30
Community Facilities 1 (CF1)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Community Facilities 2 (CF2)	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Community Facilities 3 (CF3)	2.50	2.48	2.46	2.44	2.42	2.40	2.38	2.36	2.34	2.32	2.30	2.30

The differential categories and charges for the 2016-2017 rating year are as follows:

CATEGORY	RATIO	CHARGE PER \$ OF CAPITAL VALUE
Residential (RE)	1.00	0.35404 cents
Rural (RU)	0.73	0.25845 cents
Business Accommodation (BA)	2.65	0.93820 cents
Business Central (BC)	3.00	1.06211 cents
Business Suburban (BS)	2.85	1.00901 cents
Utility Networks (UN)	2.40	0.84969 cents
Community Facilities 1 (CF1)	1.00	0.35404 cents
Community Facilities 2 (CF2)	0.50	0.17702 cents
Community Facilities 3 (CF3)	2.40	0.84969 cents

SUMMARY OF REVENUE REQUIRED FROM RATES

RATE	AMOUNT (INCLUSIVE OF GST) \$'000'	AMOUNT (EXCLUSIVE OF GST) \$'000'
General Rate	81,887	71,206
Targeted Rates:		
Water Supply	15,386	13,379
Wastewater	19,182	16,680
Jackson Street	153	133
Recycling	1,537	1,337
Private Drains	6	5
Total Rate Revenue	118,151	102,740

Note: total rate revenue includes rates charged on Council-owned properties.

EXAMPLES OF RATES ON A RANGE OF TYPICAL PROPERTIES

The examples below show how a range of properties are affected by the rates for 2016-2017:

PROPERTY CATEGORY	RATEABLE VALUES 2016 AS AT 1 JULY 2016 \$	2015-2016 RATES		2016-2017 RATES	
		CURRENT RATES \$	RATES \$	CHANGE AMOUNT \$	CHANGE AMOUNT %
Average Residential	376,787	2,114	2,198	84	3.98
Average Business Central	1,221,486	13,887	14,018	131	0.94
Average Business Suburban	1,000,435	10,958	11,139	181	1.66
Average Business Accommodation	2,302,857	24,245	24,866	621	2.56
Average Rural (no water services)	568,222	1,352	1,468	116	8.57
Community Facilities 1	1,110,000	5,197	5,418	221	4.25
Community Facilities 2	1,800,000	5,381	5,560	179	3.32
Community Facilities 3	7,325,000	66,880	69,702	2,822	4.22
Utilities	2,370,000	19,222	20,135	913	4.75
Residential	250,000	1,689	1,749	60	3.56
Residential	500,000	2,527	2,634	107	4.25
Residential	750,000	3,365	3,519	154	4.59
Business Suburban	458,500	5,581	5,671	90	1.61
Business Suburban	917,000	10,130	10,297	167	1.65
Business Suburban	1,375,500	14,678	14,923	245	1.67



RATES INSTALMENT DETAILS

The amount of the annual rates payable on each rating unit is payable by six equal instalments by the following dates:

Instalment No.	Due Date
One	20 August 2016
Two	20 October 2016
Three	20 December 2016
Four	20 February 2017
Five	20 April 2017
Six	20 June 2017

Where the annual rates are not able to be set in time for the first instalment, the first instalment will be calculated and charged as one sixth of the previous year’s rates.

The remaining five instalments will then be calculated as each being one fifth of the amount of the annual rates, after deducting the amount of instalment one.

PENALTIES ON UNPAID RATES

If the rates instalment amount is not paid by the due date then the following penalty charges will be incurred:

- a) After the due date shown for each instalment, a penalty charge of 10%

RATING BASE

Based on the projected increase of 1% in the rating base each year, the following table shows the projected number of rating units in the city as at 30 June:

2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
38,799	39,187	39,578	39,973	40,374	40,777	41,185	41,596	42,012	42,433

of the amount remaining unpaid for that instalment will be added to the rate account

- b) all rates levied in any previous financial year (including any penalty amounts already added for late payment) which remain unpaid after the due date for payment of the first instalment in the current year (20 August), will incur a further penalty charge of 10%; and
- c) all rates levied in any previous financial year (including any penalty amounts already added for late payment) which remain unpaid after the due date for payment of the fourth instalment in the current year (20 February), will incur a further penalty charge of 10%.

No penalty shall be added to any rate account if:

- a) A direct debit authority is in place for payment of the rates by regular weekly, fortnightly or monthly instalments, and payment in full is made by the end of the rating year; and
- b) any other satisfactory arrangement has been reached for payment of the current rates by regular instalments by the end of the rating year.

RECONCILIATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TO FUNDING IMPACT STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE

	ACTUAL 2015 \$000	ESTIMATE 2016 \$000	BUDGET 2017 \$000	FORECAST 2018 \$000	FORECAST 2019 \$000	FORECAST 2020 \$000	FORECAST 2021 \$000	FORECAST 2022 \$000	FORECAST 2023 \$000	FORECAST 2024 \$000	FORECAST 2025 \$000	FORECAST 2026 \$000
Total revenue from prospective statement of comprehensive income	143,465	146,115	154,438	155,768	158,282	162,712	170,571	171,041	175,336	179,089	184,857	212,375
Less capital contributions	(4,294)	(5,788)	(8,633)	(5,669)	(5,142)	(5,420)	(9,552)	(6,000)	(5,954)	(5,574)	(6,874)	(29,349)
Plus internal charges	16,377	15,936	16,313	16,249	15,875	15,655	15,703	15,574	15,643	15,717	15,536	15,403
Funding impact statement total operating funding (A)	155,548	156,263	162,117	166,348	169,015	172,947	176,722	180,615	185,025	189,232	193,519	198,429
Total expenditure from prospective statement of comprehensive income	151,790	148,327	169,000	156,431	156,090	157,371	160,621	165,016	167,869	170,284	172,585	176,232
Less depreciation	(31,446)	(33,730)	(36,475)	(38,519)	(39,219)	(38,858)	(40,244)	(42,012)	(42,142)	(43,008)	(43,785)	(44,425)
Plus internal charges	16,377	15,936	16,313	16,249	15,875	15,655	15,703	15,574	15,643	15,717	15,536	15,403
Funding impact statement total applications of operating funding (B)	136,721	130,533	148,838	134,161	132,746	134,168	136,080	138,578	141,370	142,993	144,336	147,210
Net surplus per prospective statement of comprehensive income	(8,325)	(2,212)	(14,562)	(663)	2,192	5,341	9,950	6,025	7,467	8,805	12,272	36,143
Add depreciation expense	31,446	33,729	36,478	38,520	39,219	38,858	40,244	42,010	42,141	43,007	43,786	44,425
Less capital contributions	(4,294)	(5,788)	(8,633)	(5,669)	(5,142)	(5,420)	(9,552)	(6,000)	(5,954)	(5,574)	(6,874)	(29,349)
Funding impact statement surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	18,827	25,729	13,282	32,188	36,269	38,779	40,642	42,035	43,654	46,238	49,184	51,219

Note: amounts for future years include an adjustment for inflation.

FEES AND CHARGES FOR 2016-2017

The following is a consolidated list of Hutt City Council's fees and charges. All fees and charges include Goods and Services Tax (GST).

ANIMAL SERVICES

2016/2017	
Dog	
Entire Dog	\$135.00
Neutered	\$100.00
All dogs not registered by 3 August	\$185.00
Classified "Dangerous"	\$150.00
Classified "Dangerous" and not registered by 3 August	\$225.00
Responsible Dog Owner (RDO) status:	\$75.00
Replacement registration tags	\$5.00
Euthanasia at owner's request	\$35.00
Dog disposal/surrender fee (plus sustenance fee below if required)	\$35.00
Licence fee for keeping more than two dogs	\$35.00
After hours collection fee	\$40.00
Requested Dog pick-up/delivery	\$65.00
RDO property inspection	\$65.00
Infringement fees set in the Dog Control Act 1996 apply	
Micro-chipping fee	\$35.00
Boarding fee per day	\$20.00
Impounding and Sustenance Fees (Registered Dogs)	
First impounding during year of registration	\$100.00
Second impounding during year of registration	\$160.00
Sustenance fee per dog per day	\$20.00
Seizure fee	\$80.00
Impounding and Sustenance Fees (Unregistered Dogs)	
First impounding during year of registration	\$120.00
Second impounding during year of registration	\$200.00
Sustenance fee per dog per day	\$20.00
Seizure fee	\$120.00

ARCHIVES

2016/2017	
There is no charge for inspecting items at the public reading room	
Search Fees¹	
First hour of research	Free of charge
Fee per additional half-hour or part thereof	\$38.00
Research Questions²	
Fee per half-hour or part thereof	\$38.00
¹ Search Fees include requests for information on a topic, individual or property where Archive staff can identify and retrieve records for the relevant information	
² Research Questions include requests for information on a topic, individual or property where Archive staff need to retrieve and research the records for the relevant information	
Photocopy Fees	
Copying is subject to the physical condition and type of the item - in the interest of preserving the archive, and copyright legislation.	
All copying of archives will be carried out by Archive staff. For copies larger than A3 staff will inform you of the cost.	
There is a separate charge for postage and, for digital copies, a DVD-RW disc.	
Photocopying A4, up to 20 pages	Free of charge
Photocopying A4 after the first 20 pages	\$0.20 per page*
Photocopying:	\$2.00 per page for black and white or colour*
A3 black and white	
A3 colour	
Scanning – first half hour	Free of charge
Scanning per additional hour	\$38.00 per hour

*Fees to recover the cost of staff time may apply.

BOAT SHEDS

2016/2017	
Boat shed	Independent valuation on a square metre basis

CEMETERIES

2016/2017	
Plot Purchase and Maintenance In-perpetuity	
Adult	\$1,550.00
Child (1 to 12 years)	\$650.00
Infant (under 1 year)	\$140.00
Ashes	\$585.00
Ashes garden, Taita and Wainuiomata	\$945.00
Memorial tree plots, Block 18	\$950.00
Ponga trail, Block 19	\$760.00
Interment Fees	
Adult	\$795.00
Child (1 to 12 years)	\$515.00
Infant (under 1 year)	\$140.00
Ashes	\$105.00
RSA Section	
Burial plot purchase	Free of charge
Burial interment fee	\$795.00
Ashes plot purchase	Free of charge
Ashes interment fee	\$105.00
Ashes interment (memorial wall)	\$105.00
Disinterments	
Burial (body) ¹	\$2,000.00
Ashes ¹	\$200.00
Re-interments	
To be charged as for interment fees	
Special Fees and Charges	
Outside district fees ²	\$1,060.00
Outside district fee - children under 12 ²	\$935.00
Outside district fee - RSA ²	\$1,060.00

2016/2017	
Special Fees and Charges	
Outside district fee - ashes ²	\$765.00
Casket larger than standard	\$235.00
Extra depth (90 centimetres)	\$190.00
Weekend interment - casket	\$410.00
Weekend interment - ashes	\$200.00
Plaque/Memorial fees	\$75.00
Plot cancellation fee	\$50.00
Transfer of exclusive right	\$50.00
Breaking of concrete	Actual cost
Search fee: per entry (up to 30 minutes)	\$20.00

¹ These figures are indicative only and the actual cost may differ depending on the nature of the disinterment.
² Applies to all plot purchases where deceased has lived outside the city for the last five or more years.
 Reimbursement for unused plots is calculated at the rates originally paid for the plots.

ENCROACHMENT ON HUTT CITY COUNCIL LAND

2016/2017	
Application fee (new applications)	\$173.00
Application fee (alterations to existing use)	\$58.00
Gardens	\$115.00pa
Single garage	\$128.00pa
Double garage	\$256.00pa
Commercial	Assessed by Council at a market rate

Note: these are indicative figures only and actual charges may differ depending on the nature of the encroachment.
 Other encroachment types will be assessed by Council on an individual basis.

ENGINEERING RECORDS AND LAND INFORMATION SERVICES

PRINT SIZE	2016/2017	
	80 GSM JETBOND	95 GSM COATED
A0	\$5.00	\$5.50
A1	\$2.50	\$2.75
A2	\$1.25	\$1.50
A3	\$1.00	\$1.00
A4	\$0.50	\$0.50
GIS Specialist's time (per hour)	\$70.00	

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSENTS

Resource Consents

All fees include GST and are payable under section 36 of the Resource Management Act (RMA) 1991. Additional charges may apply (see across page). Application fees cover the cost of processing your application only. Consultant's fees and costs of disbursements will also be additionally charged and invoiced when consent is completed.

After you start building, there may be charges to cover Council's monitoring costs; such as site visits, research, photos, communications and administration.

If your application is withdrawn or cancelled, a refund may be given based on the amount of time already spent on it.

NON-COMPLYING, DISCRETIONARY, RESTRICTED DISCRETIONARY, CONTROLLED	2016/2017
Pre-application meetings	Free of charge
Notified application - hearing required (includes up to 50 hours of processing and administration, and one hour of monitoring).	\$7,500.00
If application is required to be notified in a daily newspaper, an additional fee of \$1,000.00 is required	
Notified application - no hearing required (includes up to 30 hours of processing and administration, and one hour of monitoring)	\$4,650.00
Limited notification (includes up to 35 hours of processing and administration, and one hour of monitoring)	\$5,250.00
Non-notified resource consent (includes up to seven hours of processing and administration, and one hour of monitoring)	\$1,200.00
Non-notified resource consent - residential additions and alterations (includes up to five hours of processing and administration, and one hour of monitoring)	\$900.00
All additional processing, administration and monitoring (per hour)	\$150.00
Hearing Commissioner time to be recovered from applicants for time spent in hearings and deliberating (per hour)	Council Commissioners: Chair \$100.00 Members \$80.00 Independent Commissioners: Chair - Actual cost Member of hearing panel - Actual cost

NON-COMPLYING, DISCRETIONARY, RESTRICTED DISCRETIONARY, CONTROLLED	2016/2017
Fast Track – non-notified consents only – issued within 10 days (conditions apply, applications will be accepted on a case-by-case basis)	Two times normal fee (payment of twice normal initial fee at receipt of application: \$300.00 per hour of additional processing time will be charged)
Fast Track – non-notified consents only – issued within five days (conditions apply, applications will be accepted on a case-by-case basis)	Three times normal fee (payment of three times normal initial fee at receipt of application: \$450.00 per hour of additional processing time will be charged)

SUBDIVISIONS (INCLUDING UNIT TITLE, CROSS LEASE)	2016/2017
Pre-application meetings	Free of charge
Notified application – hearing required (includes up to 52 hours of processing and administration, and one hour of monitoring)	\$7,800.00
If application is required to be notified in a daily newspaper, an additional fee of \$1,000.00 is required	
Notified application – no hearing required (includes up to 37 hours of processing and administration, and one hour of monitoring)	\$5,550.00
Limited notification (includes up to 32 hours of processing and administration, and one hour of monitoring)	\$5,550.00
Subdivision consent including land use consent (includes up to 14 hours of processing and administration, and one hour of monitoring)	\$2,100.00

SUBDIVISIONS (INCLUDING UNIT TITLE, CROSS LEASE)	2016/2017
Subdivision consent including certificate under section 223 of the RMA (includes up to 12 hours of processing and administration, and one hour of monitoring)	\$1,800.00
All additional processing, administration and monitoring (per hour)	\$150.00
Certificate under section 224 of the RMA	\$600.00
Certificate under section 226 of the RMA (includes up to six hours of processing)	\$900.00
Section 241 and 243 RMA application (includes up to six hours of processing)	\$900.00
Rights of way (includes six hours of processing)	\$900.00
Rights of way sealing fee	\$180.00
Hearing Commissioner time to be recovered from applicants for time spent in hearings and deliberating (per hour)	Council Commissioners: Chair \$100.00 Members \$80.00 Independent Commissioners: Chair – Actual cost Member of hearing panel – Actual cost

OTHER FEES	2016/2017
Sec 139A Existing Use Certificate application (includes up to six hours of processing)	\$900.00
Certificate of Compliance (includes up to six hours of processing)	\$900.00
Outline Plan (includes up to six hours of processing and one monitoring inspection)	\$1,050.00
Outline Plan waiver (includes up to six hours of processing)	\$1,050.00

OTHER FEES	2016/2017
Section 10 waiver, section 37 waiver, section 125 extension, section 126 cancellation, sections 127 & 128 review (non-notified) RMA (includes up to six hours of processing)	\$900.00
Section 357, 357A and 357B objection (non-notified)	\$900.00
Certificate of Use under the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012	\$300.00
Any special inspections (per hour)	\$150.00
Sealing fee (for urgent applications for registrable instruments)	\$150.00
Certificate under Overseas Investment Act 1973	\$450.00
Cost of disbursements, i.e. venue hire, photocopying, catering, postage, public notification	Actual cost
Independent consultants, advisors, specialists	Actual cost
All consents and certificates additional processing hours (per hour)	\$150.00
Discharge or withdrawal of registrable instruments – legal costs plus officers’ time at (per hour)	\$150.00
Processing request for removal of building line (includes up to one hour of processing time)	\$150.00 (additional time will be charged at \$150.00 per hour, disbursements will be charged at actual cost)
Approval, variation or revocation of easements – legal costs plus officers’ time at (per hour)	\$150.00
Bond preparation and/or release (includes two hours of processing time)	\$300.00 (additional time will be charged at \$150.00 per hour, disbursements will be charged at actual cost)

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY INITIATIVES	2016/2017
Eco Design Advisor home visit (two hours)	Free of charge
Domestic solar hot water heating panels	Free of charge for up to five hours of initial processing and one monitoring inspection, after which standard charges for the category of consent will apply
Solar water heating systems	
Hot water systems, i.e. wetbacks associated with wood pellet stoves or low-emission wood burners	
Hot water heat pump systems	
Solar photo-voltaic systems	
Double glazing retrofits on buildings pre-2000	
Rainwater tanks	
Demolition of chimney	
Home Star certified assessment	\$460.00
All additional monitoring inspections (per visit)	\$150.00

Resource Consent Terms and Late Payment

Initial and Additional Fees

Fees must be paid before applications are processed/work undertaken by Council. Further charges will be invoiced if additional time is spent processing requests and/or disbursements.

Terms of Payment

Payment of additional fees is due by the 20th of the month following invoice processing.

Late payment will incur:

- An additional administrative fee (lesser of 10% of the overdue amount or \$300.00)
- all costs and expenses (including debt collection or legal fees) associated with recovery of the overdue amount; and

- daily interest (rate of 15% pa) from the date of default.

BUILDING CONSENTS

All fees include GST and if your application is withdrawn or cancelled, a refund may be given based on the amount of time already spent on it. Additional charges may apply.

Please note that the fees listed are initial fees only. They include administration time, processing time and a specified number of inspections. They do not include any additional administration, processing or inspections, disbursements, consultant fees, Building Research Association of NZ (BRANZ) and Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment (MBIE) levies. The BRANZ levy is \$1.00 per \$1,000.00 for works \$20,000.00 and over, and MBIE levy is \$2.01 per \$1,000.00 for works \$20,444.00 and over. You will be notified of these additional fees after the process has been completed.

TOTAL BC VALUE OF WORK	2016/2017 BC
Pre-application meetings	Free of charge
Free standing and Inbuilt fire (includes 1.5 hours processing and admin)	\$375.00 1 inspection visit
Fast Track – five days	
Minor works (Minor drainage) (includes 2 hours processing and admin)	\$450.00 1 inspection visit
Standard garages (includes up to 2.25 hours processing and admin)	\$637.50 2 inspection visits
Fast Track – five days	

TOTAL BC VALUE OF WORK	2016/2017 BC
< \$5,000 (includes up to 2.75 hours processing and admin)	\$712.50 2 inspection visits
To \$10,000 (includes up to 5 hours processing and admin)	\$1,050.00 2 inspection visits
To \$19,999 (includes up to 5.5 hours processing and admin)	\$1,275.00 3 inspection visits
To \$50,000 (includes up to 7 hours processing and admin)	\$1,650.00 4 inspection visits
To \$100,000 (includes up to 8 hours processing and admin)	\$1,975.00 5 inspection visits
To \$200,000 (includes up to 10 hours processing and admin)	\$2,400.00 6 inspection visits
To \$300,000 (includes up to 11 hours processing and admin)	\$2,700.00 7 inspection visits
To \$500,000 (includes up to 12 hours processing and admin)	\$3,000.00 8 inspection visits
To \$1,000,000 (includes up to 14 hours processing and admin)	\$3,300.00 8 inspection visits
Over \$1,000,000 (includes up to 16 hours processing and admin)	\$3,600.00 8 inspection visits
Fast Track – processed within 10 working days (conditions apply, applications will be accepted on a case-by-case basis)	Two times application fee (additional time will be charged at \$300.00 per hour)
Building consent for demolition of chimney	Free of charge
Building consent for pool fence (includes up to one hour processing and administration)	\$300.00 1 inspection visit
Extension of time	\$75.00
Owner supplied information	\$150.00

TOTAL BC VALUE OF WORK	2016/2017 BC
Schedule 1 exemption – minor works (includes two hours of processing time)	\$300.00 (additional time will be charged at \$150.00 per hour)
Schedule 1 exemption – all others (includes four hours of processing time)	\$600.00 (additional time will be charged at \$150.00 per hour)
Notice to fix	\$150.00

OTHER FEES	2016/2017
All additional processing and admin (per hour)	\$150.00
All additional inspection visits (per visit)	\$150.00
Amendment to building consent	\$150.00 (additional time will be charged at \$150.00 per hour)
PIM (includes two hours processing)	\$300.00 (additional time will be charged at \$150.00 per hour)
Disbursements (per sheet of paper) for building consents and amendments with an estimated value of \$20,000.00 or more	A4 - \$0.20 A3 - \$0.40 A2 - \$0.80 A1 - \$1.60
Section 72 – building on land subject to natural hazards	Actual cost
Section 75 – building on two or more allotments	Actual cost
Vehicle crossing construction	Actual cost
Structural checking fee	Actual cost + \$150.00 inspection charge
Water connection/alteration	Actual cost
Sewer/stormwater connection/disconnection	Actual cost

OTHER FEES	2016/2017
Stormwater TV survey	Actual cost
List of building consents – monthly (received or granted)	Available free on our website
Service connection application fees	
Wastewater	\$38.00
Stormwater	\$38.00
Water	\$88.00
Certificate for public use	Single fee of \$300.00
When received with building consent	(additional time will be charged at \$150.00 per hour)
When received independently	(additional time will be charged at \$150.00 per hour)
Certificate of acceptance	
Works under \$100,000.00	\$895.00 (deposit plus normal consent fees and levies for MBIE)
Works \$100,000.00 and over	\$2,590.00 (deposit plus normal consent fees and levies for MBIE)
Compliance schedule (CS)/Building warrant of fitness (BWF)	
BWOF renewal	\$150.00
BWOF/CS audit	\$150.00 per hour
Amendment to CS	\$150.00 (additional time will be charged at \$150.00 per hour)
Notice to fix	\$150.00 (additional time will be charged at \$150.00 per hour)
Commercial cable car	\$150.00
Residential cable car	Free of charge

OTHER FEES	2016/2017
Domestic Pools	
Pool audit inspection	\$130.00
Pool re-inspection (1 to 3 items)	\$70.00
Pool re-inspection (4 to 6 items)	\$100.00
Pool re-inspection (7 or more items)	\$130.00
Exemption fee (includes four hours processing)	\$600.00 (additional time charged at \$150.00 per hour)

Note: Building Consent (BC), Amendment to Building Consent, Certificate for Public Use (CPU), Certificate of Acceptance (COA), Project Information Memorandum (PIM), Compliance Schedules (CS)/Building Warrants of Fitness (BWOF), and Pool audit inspections.

Building Consent Terms and Late Payment

Initial Fees and Additional Fees

Initial fees must be paid before applications are processed/work undertaken by Council. Further charges will be invoiced for disbursements and if additional time is spent processing the application.

Terms of Payment

Payment of additional consenting, administration, disbursements and consultants fees shall be paid before application is issued. Additional inspections fees shall be paid before Code Compliance Certificate is issued.

Late payment will incur:

- An additional administrative fee (lesser of 10% of the overdue amount or \$300.00)
- all costs and expenses (including debt collection or legal fees) associated with recovery of the overdue amount; and
- daily interest (rate of 15% pa) from the date of default.

Pools Late Payment

If payment is not received by the 20th of the month following the date of the invoice, the following will apply:

- An additional administrative fee (lesser of 10% of the overdue amount or \$300.00)
- all costs and expenses (including debt collection or legal fees) associated with recovery of the overdue amount; and
- daily interest (rate of 15% pa) from the date of default.

Building Warrant of Fitness Terms and Late Payment

Registration fees must be paid between the Building Warrant of Fitness renewal date and the 20th of the following month.

If payment is not received by the 20th of the month following the renewal date of your Building Warrant of Fitness, the following will apply:

- An additional administrative fee (lesser of 10% of the overdue amount or \$300.00)
- all costs and expenses (including debt collection or legal fees) associated with recovery of the overdue amount; and
- daily interest (rate of 15% pa) from the date of default.

Development and Financial Contributions

Development and financial contributions are payable in relation to the subdivision and development of land. The amounts payable are described in Council’s Policy on Development and Financial Contributions.

Property Information

	2016/2017
Property information sent by email	Residential: \$25.00 (includes 30 minutes processing) plus \$50.00 per half-hour thereafter Commercial: \$50.00 (includes one hour processing) plus \$50.00 per half-hour thereafter
Property information requested in hard copy	\$1.00 per A4 black and white sheet \$2.00 per A4 colour sheet \$2.00 per A3 black and white sheet \$3.00 per A3 colour sheet
Plumbing and Drainage Plan (online)	No cost
A4 colour aerial photo	\$3.50
A3 colour aerial photo	\$7.50
Certificate of Title	\$20.00
Interests/document, e.g. transfer, easement, covenant, lease	\$20.00

Land Information Memorandum (LIM)

All fees include GST and if your application is withdrawn a refund may be given based on the amount of time already spent processing the LIM. Costs of disbursements, where applicable, will also be additionally charged and invoiced when LIM is completed.

	2016/2017
Residential Property LIM (deposit – includes 3.5 hours’ processing time and disbursements)	\$320.00
Commercial property LIM (deposit – includes 5.5 hours’ processing time and disbursements)	\$500.00
Additional processing hours (per hour)	\$90.00
Fast Track – processed within five working days (conditions apply, applications will be accepted on a case-by-case basis)	\$480.00 (\$180.00 per hour of additional processing time will be charged)

LIMS/Property Information Terms and Late Payment

Initial Fees and Additional Fees

Fees must be paid before applications are processed/work undertaken by Council. Further charges will be invoiced for disbursements and if additional time is spent processing the application.

Terms of Payment

Payment of additional processing, administration and disbursements shall be paid before application is issued.

Late payment will incur:

- An additional administrative fee (10% of the overdue amount)
- all costs and expenses (including debt collection or legal fees) associated with recovery of the overdue amount; and
- daily interest (rate of 15% pa) from the date of default.

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

Premises meeting the required standard by 1 July are eligible for a discount, provided re-registration is applied for by 20 August.

FOOD PREMISES	2016/2017		
	FEE	DISCOUNT FEE	A GRADE
Class One – Fruiterers, pre-packaged only (low risk, pre-packaged)	\$365.00	\$247.00	\$200.00
Food Control Plan – Class One – Fruiterers, pre-packaged only (low risk, pre-packaged)	\$365.00	\$247.00	\$200.00
Class Two – Dairies, service stations (small premises – ready-made foods – some ice cream/pre-wrapped pies), clubs (medium), supply of low-risk food	\$434.00	\$303.00	\$251.00
Food Control Plan – Class Two – Dairies, service stations (small premises – ready-made foods – some ice cream/pre-wrapped pies), clubs (medium), supply of low-risk food	\$434.00	\$303.00	\$251.00
Class Three – Clubs (large), rest homes (<25), service stations (large), minimarts, canteens (small), supply of medium-risk food	\$556.00	\$390.00	\$367.00
Food Control Plan – Class Three – Clubs (large), rest homes (<25), service stations (large), minimarts, canteens (small), supply of medium-risk food	\$556.00	\$390.00	\$367.00
Class Four – Takeaways, eating houses (<40), meat and fish, delicatessens, canteens (large), caterers (small), bakeries, wholesalers (small), rest homes (25-50), supermarkets (medium), supply of high-risk food	\$648.00	\$453.00	\$374.00
Food Control Plan – Class Four – Takeaways, eating houses (<40), meat and fish, delicatessens, canteens (large), caterers (small), bakeries, wholesalers (small), rest homes (25-50), supermarkets (medium), supply of high-risk food	\$648.00	\$453.00	\$374.00
Class Five – Eating houses (>40), caterers (large), wholesalers (large), rest homes (>50), supermarkets (large), supply of high-risk food	\$1,067.00	\$740.00	\$606.00
Food Control Plan – Class Five – Eating houses (>40), caterers (large), wholesalers (large), rest homes (>50), supermarkets (large), supply of high-risk food	\$1,067.00	\$740.00	\$606.00
Clubs/canteens (small) – type 16 – no food preparation	\$145.00	\$100.00	\$83.00
Food Control Plan – Clubs/canteens – minimal food preparation	\$145.00	\$100.00	\$83.00
Travelling shops – food – high risk	\$426.00	\$320.00	N/A
Food Control Plan – Travelling shops – food – high risk	\$426.00	\$320.00	N/A
Travelling shops – food – medium risk	\$296.00	\$201.00	N/A
Food Control Plan – Travelling shops – food – medium risk	\$296.00	\$201.00	N/A
Travelling shops – food – low risk	\$194.00	\$178.00	N/A
Food Control Plan – Travelling shops – food – low risk	\$194.00	\$178.00	N/A
Stalls – food – high risk	\$426.00	\$320.00	N/A
Food Control Plan – Stalls – food – high risk	\$426.00	\$320.00	N/A

FOOD PREMISES	2016/2017		
	FEE	DISCOUNT FEE	A GRADE
Stalls – food – medium risk	\$296.00	\$201.00	N/A
Food Control Plan – Stalls – food – medium risk	\$296.00	\$201.00	N/A
Stalls – food – low risk	\$194.00	\$178.00	N/A
Food Control Plan – Stalls – food – low risk	\$194.00	\$178.00	N/A

Note: food premises operating under approved Food Control Plans will continue to be charged according to the listed risk category.

OTHER LICENSES	2016/2017		
	FEE	DISCOUNT FEE	A GRADE
Travelling shops – no food	\$140.00	N/A	Set by statute
Hairdressers	\$302.00	\$194.00	N/A
Camping grounds	\$517.00	\$461.00	N/A
Hawkers	\$55.00	N/A	N/A
Amusement devices	\$89.00	N/A	N/A
Mortuaries	\$383.00	\$261.00	N/A
Offensive trades	\$419.00	\$292.00	N/A

ADDITIONAL CHARGES	2016/2017	
	FEE	A GRADE
One-off food stalls	\$45.00	
Market organiser/operator fees for one-day markets, festivals and special events		<10 food stalls \$200.00 11-20 food stalls \$400.00 21-40 food stalls \$600.00 41-60 food stalls \$800.00
Sale of low risk food (where food sales are counted as less than 20% of business)	\$80.00	
Food Control Plan (FCP) initial consultation fee (per visit)	\$140.00	
Replacement FCP (photocopy and bound)	\$25.00	
Replacement diary (photocopy and bound)	\$25.00	
Thermometer	\$25.00	
Additional inspections of registered premises or follow-up visits for non-compliance with Food Control Plan (corrective actions)	\$140.00	
Complaints Investigations – vexatious, repeat offending	\$140.00	
New premises – establishment fee	\$140.00	
Initial registration fee	\$100.00	
Transfer registration fee	\$60.00	
Complaints Investigations – vexatious, repeat offending	\$140.00	
New premises – establishment fee	\$140.00	
Initial registration fee	\$100.00	
Transfer registration fee	\$60.00	

NOISE CONTROL		2016/2017
Seizure fine (stereo equipment)	\$170.00 and \$1.00 per day after the 1st month of storage	\$300.00 for any subsequent seizures from a property or equipment within a six month period and \$1.00 per day after the first month of storage
Security alarms – daytime attendances		\$112.50
Security alarms – after hours attendances		\$188.60
Consultancy and survey fee		\$105.00 per hour

ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY

Requests for Change to District Plan (deposit)		2016/2017
All actual costs related to the proposed plan change, including Council officers' time, will be borne by the applicant as follows:		\$5,111.00
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All work undertaken by Council officers in connection with the request for the change shall be charged against the deposit at: 		\$150.00 per hour
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All work undertaken by independent consultants, advisors and/or specialists in connection with the request for the change shall be charged at the actual costs plus disbursements against the deposit. 		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any hearing shall be charged against the deposit at: 		



		2016/2017
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hearing Commissioner time shall be recovered for time spent in hearings and deliberating (per hour) 		Council Commissioners: Chair \$100.00 Members \$80.00 Independent Commissioners: Chair – Actual cost Member of hearing panel – \$80.00
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the proposed change is notified publicly, advertising charges will be actual costs payable by the applicant. 		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All information requested by Council shall be supplied at the applicant's cost. 		
Notice of Requirement and Alterations to Notices of Requirement (deposit)		\$5,111.00
All actual costs related to the requirement, including Council officers' time, will be borne by the Requiring Authority as follows:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All work undertaken by Council officers in connection with the requirement shall be charged against the deposit at: 		\$150.00 per hour
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All work undertaken by independent consultants, advisors and/or specialists in connection with the requirement shall be charged at the actual costs plus disbursements against the deposit. 		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any hearing shall be charged against the deposit at: 		\$1,022.00 per day or part day
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hearing Commissioner time shall be recovered for time spent in hearings and deliberating (per hour) 		Council Commissioners: Chair \$100.00 Members \$80.00 Independent Commissioners: Chair - Actual cost Member of hearing panel - \$80.00
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the requirement is notified publicly, advertising charges will be actual costs payable by the Requiring Authority. 		

		2016/2017
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All information requested by Council shall be supplied at the Requiring Authority's cost. 		
Operative District Plan		
Complete set		\$256.00
Text volume		\$128.00
Map volume		\$128.00

GAMBLING VENUE AND BOARD VENUE

		2016/2017
Class 4 Gambling Venue and Board Venue applications		\$300.00

LANDFILLS (ALL CHARGES INCLUDE GOVERNMENT WASTE AND EMISSIONS LEVIES)

		2016/2017
Domestic Vehicles (cash only)		
Cars and station wagons		\$15.00
Vans, utilities, SUV (four-wheel drives), small trailers		\$31.00
(Maximum refuse dimensions: 2.5 metres long, one metre high, 1.5 metres wide)		
Note: combinations of vehicles (vans, utilities, small trucks) and trailers will cost the sum of their respective charges		
All Other Vehicles (per tonne)		\$120.00
Minimum charge		\$60.00
Special Wastes		
		Price on application
Minimum charge per tonne		\$160.00
Potentially Hazardous Wastes		
By negotiation, refer to the 'Hutt City Landfill – Waste Disposal Guide'		
Car Bodies (per tonne)		\$120.00
Tyres		
Disposal of more than four tyres (per tonne) regardless of vehicle type		\$320.00
Minimum charge		\$160.00

2016/2017	
Polystyrene (per tonne)	\$320.00
Minimum charge	\$160.00
Refuse Bags Including Government Levy	
Plastic bags – packet of 5	\$12.50
Plastic bags – packet of 10	\$25.00
Plastic bags – packet of 50	\$125.00

LIBRARIES

2016/2017	
Interloans (non-urgent) per request	\$15.00
Interloans (urgent)	At cost
Lost/damaged items	Cost of the item at time of purchase by Hutt City Libraries
Rental collections	Vary according to format
Overdue charges	\$0.50 per day to a maximum of \$10.00 per item
Borrower's card replacement (per card)	\$5.00
Internet access and computer use	\$1.00 per half-hour

LITTERING INFRINGEMENT FEES

2016/2017	
Minor littering	Infringement fee \$100.00

Minor littering is defined as depositing in or on a public place or in or on private land without the consent of the occupier: cigarette butts; wrappers/paper; chewing gum; small food waste; take-away food/drink containers; fish & chip papers; plastic drink bottle(s); and aluminium can(s).

Note: for cigarette butt littering, this is a two-step enforcement process.

First step: educate/warning – offender advised this is not acceptable.

Second step: if a person is found depositing cigarette butt litter having already been warned, an infringement fee of \$100.00 will be issued.

2016/2017	
Medium littering	Infringement fee \$200.00

Medium littering is defined as depositing in or on a public place or in or on private land without the consent of the occupier: single used disposable nappy or nappies; small dumping (eg shopping bags) – domestic/commercial waste in, or by, public litter bins; small dumping in or by commercial waste bins/clothing bins/recycling stations; persistent use of unofficial (non-Council) refuse bags; and small insecure load from truck or trailer.

Note: small dumping is defined as up to four shopping bags or two refuse bags or single items. Small insecure load is defined as paper, a single item, grass clippings and dust that has come off a truck or trailer.

2016/2017	
Major littering	Infringement fee \$400.00

Major littering is defined as depositing in or on a public place or in or on private land without the consent of the occupier: household waste; commercial waste; green waste; car parts; and any other litter as defined in the Litter Act 1979 not defined as minor or medium littering above.

Note: the Litter Act 1979 defines the depositing of glass or glass bottles (or broken glass or bottles) as a dangerous form of litter and thus it is considered by Council as a major littering offence. The decision whether to issue an infringement notice for major littering or to refer the matter to the District Court will be determined on a case-by-case basis, based on the severity and malicious intent of the alleged offence.

OFFICIAL INFORMATION

2016/2017	
The following charges shall apply for requests made under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 (the 'Act'):	
a) If the request is made by an identifiable natural person seeking access to any personal information about that person, such requests are subject to the Privacy Act 1993 and these charges do not apply.	
b) If the aggregate amount of staff time spent in actioning a request exceeds one hour the basis of charging (except for the issue of a LIM under section 44A of the Act) is as follows:	

2016/2017	
• charge per additional half-hour or part thereof including search, retrieval, provision of information and supervision	\$38.00
c) Photocopying on standard A4 where the total number of pages exceeds 20 (the first 20 pages will be free).	\$0.20 per page
d) All other charges incurred shall be fixed at an amount that recovers the actual costs involved. This will include:	
• producing a document by computer or other like equipment	
• reproducing a photograph, film, video or audio recording	
• arranging for the applicant to hear or view an audio or visual recording	
• providing a copy of any map, plan or other document larger than A4, retrieval of information off-site, or any situation in which a direct charge is incurred by Council in providing the information	
• where repeated requests are made from the same source in respect of a common subject in any eight-week period, requests after the first will be aggregated for charging purposes.	
e) A charge may be modified or waived at the discretion of a General Manager where payment might cause the applicant financial hardship, or where remission or reduction of the charge would facilitate good relations with the public, or assist the section, group or organisation in its work.	

2016/2017	
f) The charge may not include any allowance for:	
• information that is not where it ought to be	
• time spent deciding whether or not access should be allowed and in what form (note that the actual physical editing of protected information is chargeable).	
g) Charges shall be paid in advance of receipt of information.	

PARKING

Council operates Pay & Display metered parking in the CBD of Lower Hutt.

The metered area is generally from Market Grove at the southern end of the CBD to Downer Street at the northern end, bounded by Cornwall Street and the Riverbank car park.

Meter charges are structured into three tariff tiers HC2 to HC4.

A small number of P15, P30 and P60 spaces are provided, free of charge, throughout the metered area for additional public convenience.

Mobility car parks are provided throughout the CBD, at the prevailing metered tariff.

Saturday parking is free from fees within the CBD. Time restrictions (P120) apply on Saturday to the Green HC2 parking zone.

Sunday parking – no fee or time restrictions apply on Sunday.

Hours of Meter Operation

Pay and Display parking meters operate for the following hours: 9am to 5pm Monday to Friday.

Tariff Structure

2016/2017		FREE PARKING TRIAL TO 15 JANUARY 2017	
Shoppers (Green HC2) Zone	\$1.50 per hour Two-hour maximum parking duration Monday to Friday 9am to 5pm Saturday P120 (no charge) Sunday and public holidays unrestricted	Shoppers (Green HC2) Zone	First hour free, \$2.50 second hour Two-hour maximum parking duration Monday to Friday 9am to 5pm Saturday P120 (no charge) Sunday and public holidays unrestricted
Commuter (Yellow HC3) Zone	\$1.00 per hour \$6.00 maximum daily charge No daily maximum parking duration Monday to Friday 9am to 5pm Saturday, Sunday and public holidays unrestricted	Commuter (Yellow HC3) Zone	\$2.00 per hour \$7.00 maximum daily charge No daily maximum parking duration Monday to Friday 9am to 5pm Saturday, Sunday and public holidays unrestricted
Riverbank car park (Yellow HC4) Zone	\$0.70 cents per hour \$4.00 maximum daily charge A monthly pass is available at \$62.00 per month (reduced to \$46.00 for December and January) No daily maximum parking duration Monday to Friday 9am to 5pm Saturday, Sunday and public holidays unrestricted	Riverbank car park (Yellow HC4) Zone	\$1.50 per hour \$6.00 maximum daily charge A monthly pass is available at \$93.00 per month (reduced to \$69.00 for December and January) No daily maximum parking duration Monday to Friday 9am to 5pm Saturday, Sunday and public holidays unrestricted

Note: check Council website for fees applicable from 15 January 2017.

Other Charges

Council Pay & Display machines support alternative payments from mobile telephone, text or credit cards/Pay Wave when the network permits. A \$0.50 per transaction fee applies.

Council supports the use of SmartPark in-car meters. Hutt City Council SmartPark stored value cards are available at Council reception. A \$5.00 application fee applies. \$50.00 and \$100.00 denominations are available.

Reserved spaces - \$15.00 per day for short-term applications are available from Parking Enforcement.

Construction and Temporary Traffic Management exemptions are site specific. Charges are assessed on a case-by-case basis.

Parking Zones

Council has adopted the following zone structure. Small changes may be required from time to time as the CBD continues to develop.

Green Shopper HC2 Zone

- High Street – Laings Road to Waterloo Road portion
- Queens Drive – Laings Road to Waterloo Road portion

- Laings Road – High Street to Queens Drive portion
- Bunny Street
- Margaret Street
- Waterloo Road - Queens Drive to High Street portion
- Stevens Grove parallel parks
- Knights Road – Bunny Street to Laings Road portion
- Queens Drive – Laings Road to Fraser Street portion
- Fraser Street
- High Street – Fraser Street to Laings Road portion
- Ward Street
- Market Grove north side
- Knights Road south side – Bloomfield Terrace to Myrtle Street
- Myrtle Street east side angle parking – Knights Road to Laings Road portion
- Andrews Avenue
- Dudley Street
- Daly Street – Margaret Street to Andrews Avenue
- Rutherford Street, south end
- High Street – Waterloo Road to Downer Street
- Cornwall Street – Pretoria Street to Kings Crescent
- Cornwall Street west side – Waterloo Road to Kings Crescent
- Pretoria Street, west end within CBD
- Raroa Road – east of Cornwall Street
- Kings Crescent – Cornwall Street to Queens Drive

- Osborne Place
- Queens Drive – Kings Crescent to Waterloo Road
- Waterloo Road – Bloomfield Terrace to Queens Drive
- Bloomfield Terrace – Kings Crescent to Knights Road
- Dowse car park
- Laings Road – Queens Drive to Myrtle Street

Yellow Commuter HC3 Zone

- Fountain car park (Laings Road)
- Myrtle Street west side – Laings Road to Knights Road
- Stevens Grove angle parking portion
- Rutherford Street, south of Queens Drive
- Raroa Road – High Street to Cornwall Street
- Cornwall Street east side – Kings Crescent to Waterloo Road
- Cornwall Street – Waterloo Road to Knights Road
- Knights Road – Cornwall Street to Bloomfield Terrace
- Knights Road north side – Myrtle Street to Bloomfield Terrace
- Market Grove south side

Yellow Riverbank HC4 Zone

- Riverbank car park
- Myrtle Street – west side only, Laings Road to Huia Street

Residents' Parking Schemes

Council has one Residents' Parking Scheme in operation in High Street, Petone.

Metered Parking

2016/2017	
Failure to display a valid Pay & Display ticket	\$40.00
Overstaying, where the excess time is:	
Less than 30 minutes	\$12.00
More than 30 minutes	\$15.00
More than one hour	\$21.00
More than two hours	\$30.00
More than four hours	\$42.00
More than six hours	\$57.00
Parking on a Mobility car park, without displaying a valid Mobility Pass card	\$150.00

RECYCLING

2016/2017	
Replacement recycling containers	\$15.00

ROADING

Subdivision Inspection and Approval Charges

2016/2017	
Boundary adjustment	\$150.00
Additional lots/unit titles - 3.43% of total construction cost for one new lot reducing by 0.07% for each additional lot to 0.7% for 40 or more additional lots. This is the minimum fee irrespective of whether any construction work is necessary.	\$150.00

MOTOR CROSSING CHARGES	2016/2017	
	STANDARD FEE	ADMIN/INSPECTION
Concrete dished crossing per square metre	\$140.00	\$72.00
Extensions to existing concrete crossings per square metre	\$140.00	\$72.00
Installation of concrete dished crossing in conjunction with road reconstruction work per square metre	\$70.00	\$72.00
Concrete block crossing/pipe crossing/'slot' type crossing per square metre	\$140.00	\$72.00
Deposit for privately installed crossing (\$200.00 refunded upon satisfactory completion of crossing)	\$272.00	

Carriageway Access Request Fees

2016/2017	
Corridor Access Request – Minor Work (per CAR request)	\$55.00
Corridor Access Request – Major Work (per CAR request)	\$112.00
Corridor Access Request – Project Work (per CAR request)	\$860.00
Fee for texturizing seal coat of a trench in carriageway	\$5.70/m ²

Road Corridor Management – Cost Recovery

PROPOSALS, ADMINISTRATION AND MONITORING ON TIME BASIS:	2016/2017
Engineer (per hour)	\$118.00
Inspector (per hour)	\$102.00

SPORTSFIELDS AND PARKS

Season Charges

Set to recover the percentage of operating cost identified below plus the full operating cost of ancillary services:

RECOVERY RATES PERCENTAGE	2016/2017				
	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2	LEVEL 3	CHILDREN	TRAINING/WINTER
Sports	30	20	10	5	5
Cricket/Croquet	25	15	10	5	N/A

One-off or Single Day Hire

Charged at 10% of the season charge per game or where the game lasts three hours or longer, 15% of the season charge per day.

SPECIAL CHARGES	2016/2017
Events and commercial operators	By quotation
Picnic bookings (30 or more people)	\$50.00
Filming per hour	\$150.00
Marquees for picnics/promotions	
- Small	\$100.00
- Up to 50m ²	\$200.00
- Up to 100m ²	\$400.00
- Larger	\$600.00
Weddings	\$100.00
Hire of rooms, social facilities, training fields etc.	By quotation
No. 1 field at Hutt Recreation Ground	\$650.00

Note: bookings for the season will take priority over casual bookings. A bond may be payable in certain circumstances.

SWIMMING POOLS

2016/2017	
Casual Rates	
Adult	\$5.00
Child	\$3.00
Over 65s	\$3.50
Spectator (non-supervising adult)	\$1.50
Family pass (two adults/four children)	\$15.00
Concession Rates	
Adult 10 swim	\$43.00
Adult 30 swim	\$105.00
Accessibility 10 swim (for people with a disability)*	\$30.00
Child 10 swim	\$26.00
Child 30 swim	\$65.00
Over 65s 10 swim	\$30.00
Over 65s 30 swim	\$75.00
Pool Hire	
Regular hire (25 metres per hour)	\$60.00
Casual hire (25 metres per hour)	\$95.00
Regular hire (50 metres per hour) – Naenae and Wainuiomata Pools	\$125.00
Casual hire (50 metres per hour) – Naenae and Wainuiomata Pools	\$195.00
Lane charge (25 metres per hour)	\$18.00
School Groups	
Group hire for lessons (per head)	\$1.00
Meeting Rooms	
Casual hire (per hour)	\$20.00

*Carers or support people assisting them receive free admission.

VENUE HIRE

Community Hall

Rates for hall hire are set out below. Upon application, discounts are available for Charitable Trusts/Non-Profit organisations.

CHARGE PER HOUR	2016/2017					
	COMMUNITY RATE			COMMERCIAL RATE		
	MAIN HALL ONLY OR ALL FACILITIES MON - FRI	MAIN HALL ONLY OR ALL FACILITIES WEEKENDS AND HOLIDAYS	MEETING ROOM MON - FRI	MEETING ROOM WEEKENDS AND HOLIDAYS	MON - FRI	WEEKENDS AND HOLIDAYS
Moera, Eastbourne, Belmont, Hardwick-Smith Lounge	\$15.00	\$20.00	N/A	N/A	\$25.00	\$30.00
Wainuiomata, Taita, Naenae, Stokes Valley	\$15.00	\$20.00	\$10.00	\$12.00	\$25.00	\$30.00

Little Theatre

HOURS AND SESSIONS	2016/2017	
	MONDAY TO FRIDAY	WEEKENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS
One session (8am-1pm, 1pm-6pm or 6pm-11pm)	\$140.00	\$205.00
Two sessions in one day	\$225.00	\$306.00
Three sessions in one day	\$338.00	\$462.00
Per hour after 11 pm	\$76.00	\$107.00

Note: 25% discount for community organisations.

Stadiums

WALTER NASH CENTRE	2016/2017
One court (per hour)	\$75.00
Two courts (per hour)	\$127.00
Function room (per hour)	\$23.00

Note: these are maximum charges. These charges include: all permanent seating, set-up of courts (i.e. hoops), clocks/scoreboards, changing rooms and showers.

STORMWATER

2016/2017	
Stormwater connection fee	\$38.00

WASTEWATER

2016/2017	
Wastewater connection fee	\$38.00

Trade Waste Class

	2016/2017	
	CONSENT FEES	CONSENT + \$240 IF CONDITIONAL CONSENT REQUIRED
Class 1: High Risk	\$1,640.00	\$1,880.00
Class 2: Moderate Risk	\$825.00	\$1,065.00
Class 3: Low Risk	\$420.00	\$660.00
Class 4: Minimal Risk	\$210.00	\$450.00

	2016/2017	
	CONSENT FEES	CONSENT + \$240 IF CONDITIONAL CONSENT REQUIRED
Class 5: Minimal Risk Low Flow	\$105.00	N/A
Application fee	\$95.00	
Re-inspection fee	\$95.00	
Late payment additional fee	\$95.00	
Transfer additional fee	\$47.50	

Trade Waste User Charges

2016/2017	
Flow (per cubic metre)	\$0.526 per cubic metre
Total suspended solids	\$0.913 per kilogram
COD (chemical oxygen demand)	\$0.371 per kilogram

WATER

2016/2017	
Upper Belmont Development Levy (per lot)	\$6,620.00
Water connection fee	\$88.00
Fee for use of water by builders on unmetered industrial and commercial sites	\$72.50
Charge for ordinary supply Class 2 Water	
Minimum charge	Uniform Annual Charge
Domestic water meter rental	\$69.00
Normal users per cubic metre	
Up to 100,000 cubic metres	\$1.88
In excess of 100,000 cubic metres	\$1.34
Water supplied by hydrant	
Per cubic metre	\$1.88
Minimum charge	\$32.00
Back flow prevention – annual inspection charge	\$170.00

DEFINITIONS

These definitions are intended to define terms used in this Annual Plan in plain English. For legal definitions see the Local Government Act 2002.

ANNUAL PLAN

A plan that describes the activities of the local authority, with a particular focus on the financial year for which the document is produced.

APPROPRIATION/APPROPRIATED

Money that has been set aside from, or brought into, an operating or revenue account.

ASSET

Something of value that Council owns on behalf of the people of Hutt City, such as roads, drains, parks and buildings.

ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

A long term plan for managing an asset to ensure that its capacity to provide a service is kept up and costs over the life of the asset are kept to a minimum.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Expenditure that will increase the value of Council's assets.

CAPITAL VALUE

Value of land including any improvements.

COMMUNITY BOARDS

Local elected bodies set up under the Local Government Act. Community boards are consulted by Council and can represent community concerns to Council. Hutt City Council has three

community boards: Eastbourne, Petone and Wainuiomata.

COMMUNITY COMMITTEES

Local committees set up by Council. Community committees are consulted by Council and can represent community concerns to Council. Hutt City Council has four community committees: Central, Western, Northern and Eastern.

COMMUNITY OUTCOME

An outcome for the community that is identified as a priority.

COUNCIL-CONTROLLED ORGANISATIONS (CCOs)

Companies in which Council is at least 50% shareholder that independently manage facilities and deliver services and undertake developments on behalf of the Hutt City community. Where necessary, Council funds these organisations.

COUNCIL-CONTROLLED TRADING ORGANISATIONS (CCTOs)

CCOs that operate a trading undertaking for the purpose of making a profit.

EMPLOYEE COSTS

Expenditure on staff. This includes wages, salaries and related taxes, training and recruitment costs. Remuneration of elected and appointed representatives is also included under this heading.

FINANCIAL YEAR

Council's financial year runs from 1 July to 30 June of the following year.

FORECAST FINANCIAL STATEMENT

This is a 10-year plan for Council's revenue and expenditure, cash flows, and borrowing programme.

LAND VALUE

Value of land, excluding any improvements.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 2002

The key legislation that defines the powers and responsibilities of local authorities like Hutt City Council.



CONTACT DETAILS

Address: Administration Building,
30 Laings Rd, Lower Hutt
Postal Address: Private Bag 31 912,
Lower Hutt 5010
Telephone: 04 570 6666
Facsimile: 04 569 4290
After Hours Emergencies: 04 570 6666
0800 Hutt City
Website: huttcity.govt.nz
Email: contact@huttcity.govt.nz
Facebook: [facebook.com/HuttCityCouncil](https://www.facebook.com/HuttCityCouncil)
Twitter: twitter.com/HuttCityCouncil

War Memorial Library

Address: Cnr Queens Drive
& Woburn Road, Lower Hutt
Telephone: 04 570 6633

Eastbourne Community Library

Address: Rimu Street, Eastbourne
Telephone: 04 562 8042

Moera Community Library

Address: Cnr Randwick Road
& Randwick Crescent, Moera
Telephone: 04 568 4720

Naenae Community Library

Address: Hillary Court, Naenae
Telephone: 04 567 2859

Petone Community Library

Address: Britannia Street, Petone
Telephone: 04 568 6253

Stokes Valley Community Library

Address: Scott Court, Stokes Valley
Telephone: 04 562 9050

Walter Nash Centre Library

Address: Taine Street, Taita
Telephone: 04 560 1090

Wainuiomata Community Library

Address: Queen Street, Wainuiomata
Telephone: 04 564 5822



RAY WALLACE, JP

Telephone: 04 570 6846
Email: ray.wallace@huttcity.govt.nz
Facebook: [facebook.com/raywallacehuttcity](https://www.facebook.com/raywallacehuttcity)

CENTRAL WARD COUNCILLORS

Deputy Mayor, David Bassett

Telephone: 04 566 4929
Mobile: 021 135 9391
Email: david.bassett@huttcity.govt.nz

Chris Milne

Telephone: 04 586 3890
Mobile: 027 442 2708
Email: chris.milne@huttcity.govt.nz

NORTHERN WARD COUNCILLORS

Angus Finlayson, QSM, JP

Telephone: 04 566 5046
Mobile: 027 445 3035
Email: angus.finlayson@huttcity.govt.nz

Gwen McDonald

Telephone: 04 563 7212
Mobile: 027 454 0546
Email: gwen.mcdonald@huttcity.govt.nz
Facebook: [facebook.com/gwen.mcdonald3](https://www.facebook.com/gwen.mcdonald3)

EASTERN WARD COUNCILLORS

Barbara Branch

Telephone: 04 565 3303
Mobile: 027 485 9101
Email: barbara.branch@huttcity.govt.nz

Lisa Bridson

Telephone: 04 569 4690
Mobile: 021 879 468
Email: lisa.bridson@huttcity.govt.nz
Facebook: [facebook.com/CrLisaBridson](https://www.facebook.com/CrLisaBridson)

WAINUIOMATA WARD COUNCILLORS

Campbell Barry

Telephone: 04 564 5590
Mobile: 027 216 0364
Email: campbell.barry@huttcity.govt.nz

Margaret Willard

Telephone: 04 973 1378
Mobile: 027 363 2967
Email: margaret.willard@huttcity.govt.nz

HARBOUR WARD COUNCILLORS

Tui Lewis

Telephone: 04 970 5159
Mobile: 021 271 6249
Email: tui.lewis@huttcity.govt.nz

Michael Lulich

Telephone: 04 977 3166
Mobile: 021 030 4561
Email: michael.lulich@huttcity.govt.nz
Facebook: [facebook.com/michael.lulich.1](https://www.facebook.com/michael.lulich.1)

WESTERN WARD COUNCILLORS

Margaret Cousins, JP

Telephone: 04 586 2135
Email: margaret.cousins@huttcity.govt.nz

Max Shierlaw

Telephone: 04 589 3669
Mobile: 027 260 6852
Email: max.shierlaw@huttcity.govt.nz
Facebook: [facebook.com/MaxShierlaw](https://www.facebook.com/MaxShierlaw)

COMMUNITY BOARDS	TELEPHONE	MOBILE	EMAIL
Eastbourne Community Board			
Ginny Horrocks, Chair	04 562 8381	021 230 8210	virginia.horrocks@huttcity.govt.nz
Gilane Khalil, Deputy Chair			gilane.khalil@huttcity.govt.nz
Robert Ashe	04 817 6714	027 449 0409	robert.ashe@huttcity.govt.nz
Murray Gibbons	04 562 8567	021 236 1099	murray.gibbons@huttcity.govt.nz
Petone Community Board			
Mike Fisher, Chair	04 976 7322	021 252 1773	mike.fisher@huttcity.govt.nz
Peter Foaeese, Deputy Chair	04 586 2945	027 920 1876	peter.foaeese@huttcity.govt.nz
Mason Branch	04 569 1270	027 480 0365	mason.branch@huttcity.govt.nz
Gerald Davidson	04 938 3723		gerald.davidson@huttcity.govt.nz
Mike Henderson	04 586 1187	021 459 567	mike.henderson@huttcity.govt.nz
Matt Roberts	04 971 5159	027 220 9142	matt.roberts@huttcity.govt.nz
Wainuiomata Community Board			
Richard Sinnot, Chair	04 564 1332	027 263 2538	richard.sinnot@huttcity.govt.nz
Josh Briggs, Deputy Chair		021 686 830	josh.briggs@huttcity.govt.nz
Karl Dickson	04 564 9001	027 564 9011	karl.dickson@huttcity.govt.nz
Heather Robb	04 564 8577		heather.robb@huttcity.govt.nz
Terry Stallworth	04 564 9081	027 274 9511	terry.stallworth@huttcity.govt.nz
Rima Workman	04 972 9301	027 664 8292	rima.workman@huttcity.govt.nz

COMMUNITY COMMITTEES	TELEPHONE	MOBILE	EMAIL
Central Community Committee			
Sue Lafrentz, Chair	04 567 0856	021 058 1088	sue.lafrentz@huttcity.govt.nz
David Jones, Deputy Chair	04 567 6464	027 445 2500	david.jones@huttcity.govt.nz
Desiree Mulligan	04 938 9525	021 727 835	desiree.mulligan@huttcity.govt.nz
Jennifer Thompson	04 567 3333	027 281 4631	jenny.thompson@huttcity.govt.nz
Eastern Community Committee			
Ted Heslin, Chair	04 567 7753		ted.heslin@huttcity.govt.nz
Michael Ellis, Deputy Chair	04 577 3877	029 222 0829	michael.ellis@huttcity.govt.nz
Rachael Carpenter	04 972 1121	021 190 3646	rachael.carpenter@huttcity.govt.nz
Bunnie Willing	04 939 7702	027 174 0601	bunnie.willing@huttcity.govt.nz
Northern Community Committee			
Dina Awarau, Chair	04 567 6414	027 224 5824	dina.awarau@huttcity.govt.nz
Fred Allen, Deputy Chair	04 934 0559	027 222 2100	fred.allen@huttcity.govt.nz
Gil McKenna	04 934 0736	027 820 5248	gilbert.mckenna@huttcity.govt.nz
Leigh Sutton	04 563 5184	027 306 8362	leigh.sutton@huttcity.govt.nz
Western Community Committee			
Jill Berridge, Chair	04 560 2092	021 488 682	jill.berridge@huttcity.govt.nz
Pete Matcham, Deputy Chair	04 565 1083		pete.matcham@huttcity.govt.nz
Mikaela Bowmar	04 565 4083	021 275 0454	mikaela.bowmar@huttcity.govt.nz
Karyn Wick	04 938 5585	021 259 6656	karyn.wick@huttcity.govt.nz

STRATEGIC LEADERSHIP TEAM	TELEPHONE	EMAIL
Tony Stallinger, CEO	04 570 6773	tony.stallinger@huttcity.govt.nz
Kim Kelly, GM Strategic Services	04 570 6949	kim.kelly@huttcity.govt.nz
Joycelyn Raffills, GM Governance and Regulatory	04 570 6736	joycelyn.raffills@huttcity.govt.nz
Matt Reid, GM Community Services	04 570 6878	matt.reid@huttcity.govt.nz
Bruce Sherlock, GM City Infrastructure	04 570 6833	bruce.sherlock@huttcity.govt.nz





HUTT CITY
TE AWA KAIRANGI